(54) Title: FUSED HETEROARYL MODULATORS OF GLUCOCORTICOID RECEPTOR, AP-I, AND/OR NF-KB ACTIVITY AND USE THEREOF

(57) Abstract: Novel non-steroidal compounds are provided which are useful in treating diseases or disorders associated with modulation of the glucocorticoid receptor, AP-I, and/or NF-kB activity, including metabolic and inflammatory and immune diseases or disorders, having the structure of formula (I): an enantiomer, diastereomer, or tautomer thereof, or a prodrug ester thereof, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, in which: Z is heterocyclyc or heteroaryl; \( \ast \) A is a 5- to 8-membered carbocyclic ring or a 5- to 8-membered heterocyclic ring; B i and B j rings are pyridyl rings, wherein the B i and B j rings are each fused to the A ring and the B i ring is optionally substituted by one to three groups which are the same or different and are independently selected from R i, R j, and R k, and the B j ring is optionally substituted by one to three groups which are the same or different and are independently selected from R j, R k, and R l at each occurrence the same or different and are independently \( \ast \) AiQA. Q is a bond, O, S, S(O), or S(O) 2; Ai and A j are the same or different and are at each occurrence independently selected from a bond, C 1-3 alkyl, substituted C 1-3 alkyl, C 2-4 alkenylene, and substituted C 2-4 alkenylene, provided that Ai and A j are chosen so that ring A is a 5- to 8-membered carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring; R i to R n are as defined herein...
Published:  
— with international search report (Art. 21(3))
FUSED HETEROARYL MODULATORS OF GLUCOCORTICOID RECEPTOR, AP-I, AND/OR NF-KB ACTIVITY AND USE THEREOF

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

[0001] The present invention relates to new non-steroidal compounds which are effective modulators of the glucocorticoid receptor, AP-I, and/or NF-κB activity and thus are useful in treating diseases or disorders including metabolic and inflammatory or immune associated diseases or disorders. The present invention also provides compositions thereof and methods for using such compounds and compositions to treat these and related diseases or disorders.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[0002] The transcription factors NF-KB and AP-I are involved in regulating the expression of a number of genes involved in mediating inflammatory and immune responses. NF-κB regulates the transcription of genes including TNF-α, IL-1, IL-2, IL-6, adhesion molecules (such as E-selectin) and chemokines (such as Rantes), among others. AP-I regulates the production of the cytokines TNF-α, IL-1, IL-2, as well as, matrix metalloproteases. Drug therapies targeting TNF-α, a gene whose expression is regulated by both NF-KB and AP-I, have been shown to be highly efficacious in several inflammatory human diseases including rheumatoid arthritis and Crohn's disease. Accordingly, NF-κB and AP-I play key roles in the initiation and perpetuation of inflammatory and immunological disorders. See Baldwin, A.S., *Journal of CHn. Investigation*, 107, 3 (2001); Firestein, G.S., and Manning, A.M., *Arthritis and Rheumatism*, 42, 609 (1999); and Peltz, G., *Curr. Opin. in Biotech.*, 8, 467 (1997).

[0003] There are many signaling molecules (kinases and phosphatases) upstream of AP-I and NF-κB which are potential therapeutic drug targets. The kinase JNK plays an essential role in regulating the phosphorylation and subsequent activation of c-jun, one of the subunits which constitute the AP-I complex (fos/c-jun). Compounds which inhibit JNK have been shown to be efficacious in animal models of inflammatory disease. See Manning, A.M. and Davis, R.J., *Nature Rev. Drug Disc*,
A kinase critical to the activation of NF-κB is the IKB kinase (IKK). This kinase plays a key role in the phosphorylation of IKB. Once IKB is phosphorylated it undergoes degradation leading to the release of NF-κB which can translocate into the nucleus and activate the transcription of the genes described above. An inhibitor of IKK, BMS-345541, has been shown to be efficacious in animal models of inflammatory disease. See Burke, J.R., *Curr. Opin. Drug Discov. Devel*, Sep;6(5), 720-8, (2003).

In addition to inhibiting signaling cascades involved in the activation of NF-κB and AP-I, the glucocorticoid receptor has been shown to inhibit the activity of NF-κB and AP-I via direct physical interactions. The glucocorticoid receptor (GR) is a member of the nuclear hormone receptor family of transcription factors, and a member of the steroid hormone family of transcription factors. Affinity labeling of the glucocorticoid receptor protein allowed the production of antibodies against the receptor which facilitated cloning the glucocorticoid receptors. For results in humans see Weinberger et al, *Science*, 228, 740-742 (1985); Weinberger et al, *Nature*, 318, 670-672 (1986) and for results in rats see Miesfeld, R., *Nature*, 312, 779-781 (1985).

Glucocorticoids which interact with GR have been used for over 50 years to treat inflammatory diseases. It has been clearly shown that glucocorticoids exert their anti-inflammatory activity via the inhibition by GR of the transcription factors NF-κB and AP-I. This inhibition is termed transrepression. It has been shown that the primary mechanism for inhibition of these transcription factors by GR is via a direct physical interaction. This interaction alters the transcription factor complex and inhibits the ability of NF-κB and AP-I to stimulate transcription. See Jonat, C. et al., *Cell*, 62, 1189 (1990); Yang-Yen, H.F. et al., *Cell*, 62, 1205 (1990); Diamond, M.I. et al., *Science* 249, 1266 (1990); and Caldenhoven, E. et al., *Mol. Endocrinol*, 9, 401 (1995). Other mechanisms such as sequestration of co-activators by GR have also been proposed. See Kamei, Y. et al., *Cell*, 85, 403 (1996); and Chakravarti, D. et al., *Nature*, 383, 99 (1996).

In addition to causing transrepression, the interaction of a glucocorticoid with GR can cause GR to induce transcription of certain genes. This induction of transcription is termed transactivation. Transactivation requires dimerization of GR and binding to a glucocorticoid response element (GRE).
Recent studies using a transgenic GR dimerization defective mouse which cannot bind DNA have shown that the transactivation (DNA binding) activities of GR could be separated from the transrepressive (non-DNA binding) effect of GR. These studies also indicate that many of the side effects of glucocorticoid therapy are due to the ability of GR to induce transcription of various genes involved in metabolism, whereas, transrepression, which does not require DNA binding leads to suppression of inflammation. See Reichardt, H.M. et al, Cell, 93, 531 (1998) and Reichardt, H.M., EMBOJ., 20, 7168 (2001).

Compounds that modulate AP-I and NF-κB activity would be in the treatment of inflammatory and immune diseases and disorders such as osteoarthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sclerosis, asthma, inflammatory bowel disease, transplant rejection and graft vs. host disease.

Also, with respect to the glucocorticoid receptor pathway, it is known that glucocorticoids are potent anti-inflammatory agents, however their systemic use is limited by side effects. Compounds that retain the anti-inflammatory efficacy of glucocorticoids while minimizing the side effects such as diabetes, osteoporosis and glaucoma would be of great benefit to a very large number of patients with inflammatory diseases.

Additionally concerning GR, the art is in need of compounds that antagonize transactivation. Such compounds may be useful in treating metabolic diseases associated with increased levels of glucocorticoid, such as diabetes, osteoporosis and glaucoma.

Additionally concerning GR, the art is in need of compounds that cause transactivation. Such compounds may be useful in treating metabolic diseases associated with a deficiency in glucocorticoid. Such diseases include Addison's disease.

DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to new non-steroidal compounds which are effective modulators of the glucocorticoid receptor, AP-I, and/or NF-κB activity and thus are useful in treating diseases or disorders including metabolic and inflammatory or immune associated diseases or disorders. The present invention also provides
compositions and combinations thereof and methods for using such compounds, combinations and compositions to treat these and related diseases or disorders.

In accordance with one aspect of the invention (Embodiment 1), compounds are provided having the structure of formula I

\[
\begin{align*}
R_{10} & \quad R_9 \\
R_1 & \quad R_2 \\
B_1 & \quad R_3 \\
B_2 & \quad R_4
\end{align*}
\]

5

an enantiomer, diastereomer, tautomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof,

wherein:

Z is selected from heterocyclo, heteroaryl, and cyano;

A is selected from a 5- to 8-membered carbocyclic ring and a 5- to 8-membered heterocyclic ring;

Bi and B₂ rings are pyridyl rings, wherein the Bi and B₂ rings are each fused to the A ring and the Bi ring is optionally substituted by one to three groups which are the same or different and are independently selected from R₁, R₂, and R₄, and the B₂ ring is optionally substituted by one to three groups which are the same or different and are independently selected from R₅, R₇, and R₈

J₁, J₂, and J₃ are the same or different and at each occurrence are independently selected from (i) hydrogen, halogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, aryl, substituted aryl, and alicyclic R groups.

Q is independently at each occurrence selected from a bond, O, S, S(O), and S(O)₂;

A₁ and A₂ are the same or different and at each occurrence are independently selected from a bond, C₁₋₃alkyleno, substituted C₁₋₃alkyleno, C₂₋₄alkenylene, and substituted C₂₋₄alkenylene, provided that A₁ and A₂ are chosen so that ring A is a 5- to 8-membered carbocyclic ring or a 5- to 8-membered heterocyclic ring;

R₁, R₂, R₄, R₅, R₇, and R₈ are the same or different and at each occurrence are independently selected from (i) hydrogen, halogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, alicyclic R groups.
alkoxy, nitro, cyano, ORi₂, -NR₁₂, -C(=O)R₁₂, -CO₂R₁₂, -C(=O)NR₁₂, -OC(=O)NR₁₂, R₁₃, — N
heterocyclo; and
p is O, 1 or 2.

[0014] Other Embodiments of the present invention are as described below.

R₉ and R₁₀ are the same or different and at each occurrence are independently selected from (i) hydrogen, halogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, nitro, cyano, ORi₄, NRi₄Ri₅, C(=O)Ri₄, CO₂Ri₄, C(=O)NRi₄Ri₅, -O-C(=O)Ri₄, NRi₄C(=O)Ri₅, NRi₄C(=O)ORi₅, NRi₄C(S)ORi₅, S(O)₂Ri₇, NRi₄SO₂Ri₇, SO₂NRi₄Ri₅, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocyclo, aryl, and heteroaryl; or (ii) together with the atom to which they are attached, R₉ and R₁₀ are taken together to form a carbonyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, or heterocyclo group; 

Rn at each occurrence is independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, and cycloalkyl;

R₁₂, R₁₃, R₁₄, and R₁₅ are the same or different and at each occurrence are independently selected from (i) hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl, heteroaryl, and heterocyclo; or (ii) where possible R₁₂ is taken together with R₁₃, and/or where possible R₁₄ is taken together with R₁₅ to form a heteroaryl or heterocyclo ring;

Ri₆ and Rn, are the same or different and at each occurrence are independently selected from alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl, heteroaryl, and heterocyclo; and

p is 0, 1 or 2.
[0015] Embodiment 2: a compound as defined in Embodiment 1, or an enantiomer, diastereomer, tautomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, wherein:
J is a bond, O, S, SO, SO₂, CH₂, or CH₂CH₂ (especially compounds where J is O, S, SO or SO₂, more especially where J is O); and
J₂ and J₃ are each a bond.

[0016] Embodiment 3: a compound as defined in Embodiments 1-2, or an enantiomer, diastereomer, tautomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, wherein the tricyclic moiety:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{especially compounds where}
\end{align*}
\]

[0017] Embodiment 4: a compound as defined in Embodiments 1-3, or an enantiomer, diastereomer, tautomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, wherein R₁, R₂, R₇, and R₈ are each hydrogen.

[0018] Embodiment 5: the compound as defined in Embodiments 1-4, or an enantiomer, diastereomer, tautomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, wherein R₄ is selected from hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylthio, substituted alkylthio, aryl, substituted aryl, cyano, CF₃, alkoxy, halogen, hydroxyl, dialkylamino, monoalkylamino, dialkylaminoalkoxy, alkoxyalkoxyalkoxy, and a 4- to 7-membered heterocyclo having one to three heteroatoms selected from O, S and N. Preferred
compounds are those where \( R_4 \) is hydrogen, \( \text{C}_1 - \text{alkyl} \), halogen, cyano, -SC\(_1\)-alkyl, C\(_2\)-alkenyl, (un)substituted phenyl, (\( \text{C}_1\)-alkyl)\(_2\) amino, and a 5- to 6-membered heterocyclo having one to three heteroatoms selected from O, S, and N. Especially preferred compounds are those where \( R_4 \) is hydrogen, methyl, chloro, iso-propylthio, ethenyl, phenyl, cyano, dimethylamino, N-pyrollidinyl, or N-morpholinyl.

**Embodiment 6:** a compound as defined in Embodiments 1-5, or an enantiomer, diastereomer, tautomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, wherein \( R_5 \) is selected from hydrogen, haloalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, halogen, amino, dialkylamino, heterocyclo, phenyl, halophenyl, alkyl(halo)oxyaryl, heterocyclocarbonyl(halo)oxyaryl, alkoxy(halo)oxyaryl, carboxy(halo)oxyaryl, alkylaminocarbonyl(halo)oxyaryl, dialkylaminocarbonyl(halo)oxyaryl, alkylamino, hydroxyl, dialkylaminoalkoxy, arylalkylamino, alkoxyarylalkylamino, alkylheterocyclo, aryalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, arylnheterocyclo, arylalkyl(alkyl)amino, haloaryl, dialkylaminophenyl, alkoxyalkoxyalkoxyaryl, alkylcarbonylamino, heteroaryl, dialkyl(halo)oxyaryl, alkyl(halo)oxyaryl, hydroxy(halo)oxyaryl, alkoxy(halo)oxyaryl, alkylcarbonyl(halo)oxyaryl, alkylaminosulfonyl(halo)oxyaryl, alkylsulfonyl(halo)oxyaryl, thioxyaryl, cycloalkoxyaryl, cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, and cyano(halo)oxyaryl. Preferable compounds are those in which \( R_5 \) is a halogen, (\( \text{C}_1 - \text{alkyl} \), \( \text{N}_{2}\)alkylamino, morpholinylcarbonyl(halo)oxyaryl, (halo)oxyaryl, \( \text{C}_1\)-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl(halo)oxyaryl, aziridinylcarbonyl(halo)oxyaryl, \( \text{C}_1\)-alkylcarbonyl(halo)oxyaryl, phenoxy(halo)oxyaryl, \( \text{C}_1\)-alkoxy(halo)oxyaryl, trifluoromethoxy(halo)oxyaryl, (\( \text{C}_1\)-alkoxy(halo)oxyaryl, alkoxy(halo)oxyaryl, alkylsulfonylaryl, alkylsulfinylaryl, thioxyaryl, cycloalkoxyaryl, cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, and alkylthio(halo)oxyaryl. Especially preferred are compounds in which:

\[
R_5 \text{ is chloro, dimethylamino, } X_a \text{ is hydrogen or fluoro, and } X_b \text{ is hydroxyl or fluoro.}
\]

\[
\text{or }
\]
Embodiment 7: a compound as defined in Embodiments 1-6, or an enantiomer, diastereomer, tautomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, wherein

\[ X_b \text{ is selected from } (\text{Me})_2\text{NC(O)}-, (\text{Et})(\text{Me})\text{NC(O)}-, \]
\[ \text{MeC(O)}-, -\text{O(phenyl)}, -\text{OCF}_3, -\text{SO}_2\text{N(Me)}_2, (\text{t-Bu})\text{NHC(O)}-, -\text{S(iPr)}, -\text{S(Me)}, -\text{O(iPr)}, -\text{S(O)Me}, -\text{S(O)}_2\text{Me}, -\text{S(O)(iPr)}, -\text{S(O)}_2\text{(iPr)}, \]
\[ -\text{S(O)Et}, \text{iBu}, -\text{O(t-Bu)}, -\text{S(Et)}, \text{iBu}, \text{iPr}, -\text{O(cyclopentyl)}, \text{EtC(O)}-, \]
\[ and -\text{C(O)N(Me)(cyclopropyl)}. \]

[0019] X_b is selected from (Me)_2NC(O)-, (Et)(Me)NC(O)-, MeC(O)-, -O(phenyl), -OCF_3, -SO_2N(Me)_2, (t-Bu)NHC(O)-, -S(iPr), -S(Me), -O(iPr), -S(O)Me, -S(O)_2Me, -S(O)(iPr), -S(O)_2(iPr), S(O)Et, iBu, -O(t-Bu), -S(Et), iBu, iPr, -O(cyclopentyl), EtC(O)-, and -C(O)N(Me)(cyclopropyl).
O(iPr), -S(O)Me, -S(O)_2Me, S(O)(iPr), S(O)_2(iPr), S(O)Et, iBu, -O(t-Bu), -S(Et), iBu, iPr, -O(cyclopentyl), EtC(O)-, and -C(O)N(Me)(cyclopropyl).

Embodiment 8: a compound as defined in Embodiments 1-7, or an enantiomer, diastereomer, tautomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

R_9 and R_10 are (i) the same or different and independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, and substituted alkyl; or (ii) R_9 and R_10 taken together with the atom to which they are attached combine to form C3-6cycloalkyl; and R_n is hydrogen.

Embodiment 9: a compound as defined in Embodiments 1-8, or an enantiomer, diastereomer, tautomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, wherein R_9 and R_10 are each independently selected from methyl, or combined with the carbon they are attached to form cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, and cyclopentyl, and especially wherein R_9 and R_10 are each methyl.

Embodiment 10: a compound as defined in Embodiments 1-9, or an enantiomer, diastereomer, tautomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Z is a 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl or heterocyclo group, each group substituted with one, two or three groups, R^m, R^n, and/or R^p, which are the same or different and are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, nitro, cyano, OR^c, NR^aR^b, C(=O)R^a, CO_R^a, C(=O)NR^aR^b, -O-C(=O)R^a, NR^aC(=O)R^b, NR^aC(=O)OR^b, NR^aC(=S)OR^b, S(O)_pR^c, NR^aSO_2R^c, SO_2NR^aR^b, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocyclo, aryl, and heteroaryl, wherein p is 0, 1 or 2; R^a and R^b are the same or different and at each occurrence are independently selected from (i) hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl,
alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl, heteroaryl, and heterocyclo; or (ii) where possible together with the atoms to which they are attached R^a is taken together with R^b to form a heteroaryl or heterocyclo ring; and

5 R^c at each occurrence is independently selected from alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl, heteroaryl, and heterocyclo.

[0023] Embodiment 11: a compound as defined in Embodiments 1-10, or an enantiomer, diastereomer, tautomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof,

wherein

\[
\begin{align*}
Z & \quad \text{or} \\
\end{align*}
\]

R^m and R^n are the same or different and at each occurrence are independently selected from hydrogen, -CO_2R^a, -C(O)NR^aR^b, d_alkyl, -CF_3, -CH_2OH, -SR, -NR^aR^b, -CH_2F, cyano, and C_3-6cycloalkyl (especially compounds where R^m is hydrogen; and R^n is hydrogen, -C(O)NH(cyclopropyl), -C(O)NH(Me), -C(O)N(Me)_2, -C(O)NH(ethyl), methyl, -C(O)OEt, -C(O)NH(cyclobutyl), or

\[
\begin{align*}
\end{align*}
\]

R^o is hydrogen or C_1-6alkyl;

R^a and R^b are (i) the same or different and at each occurrence are independently selected from hydrogen, C_1-6alkyl, substituted C_1-6alkyl, 4- to 7-membered heterocyclo having 1-3 heteroatoms selected from O, S, or N, and C_3-6cycloalkyl; or (ii) R^a is taken together with R^b to form a 4- to 7-membered heterocyclo having 1-3 heteroatoms selected from O, S, or N; and R^c is selected from C_1-6alkyl, and C_3-6cycloalkyl.

[0024] Embodiment 12: a compound as defined in Embodiments 1-11, or an enantiomer, diastereomer, tautomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof,

wherein:
[0025] Embodiment 13: a compound as defined in Embodiments 1-12, or an enantiomer, diastereomer, tautomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, having the structure:

R is hydrogen, -C(O)NH(cyclopropyl), -C(O)NH(Me), -C(O)N(Me)₂, -C(O)NH(Et), methyl, -C(O)OEt, -C(O)NH(cyclobutyl), -C(O)NH(CH₂)₂OH, -C(O)NH(iPr)

-C(O)NHCH₂(CF₃), cyclopropyl, or

wherein:

R₄ is hydrogen, methyl, chloro, iso-propylthio, ethenyl, phenyl, cyano, dimethylamino, N-pyrrolidinyl, or N-morpholinyl; and

R₅ is chloro, dimethylamino,

Xₐ is hydrogen or fluoro, and

Xₜ is selected from (Me)₂NC(O)-, (Et)(Me)NC(O)-, MeC(O)-, -O(phenyl), -OCF₃, -SO₂N(Me)₂, (t-Bu)NHC(O)-, -S(iPr), -S(Me), -O(iPr), -S(O)Me, -S(O)₂Me, S(O)(iPr), S(O)₂(iPr), S(O)Et, iBu, -O(t-Bu), -S(Et), iBu, iPr, -O(cyclopentyl), EtC(O)-, and -C(O)N(Me)(cyclopropyl).
[0026] The invention may be embodied in other specific forms without departing from the spirit or essential attributes thereof. This invention also encompasses all combinations of alternative aspects of the invention noted herein. It is understood that any and all embodiments of the present invention may be taken in conjunction with any other embodiment to describe additional embodiments of the present invention. Furthermore, any elements (including individual variable definitions) of an embodiment are meant to be combined with any and all other elements from any of the embodiments to describe additional embodiments. The present invention also provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula I, or an enantiomer, diastereomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier therefore.

[0027] Other embodiments of the present invention are 1) a method of treating a disease or disorder comprising administering to a patient in need of treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula I, 2) a compound of formula I for use in treating a disease or disorder, and 3) use of a compound of formula I in the manufacture of a medicament for treating a disease or disorder, wherein the disease or disorder is selected from an endocrine disorder, rheumatic disorder, collagen disease, dermatologic disease, allergic disease, ophthalmic disease, respiratory disease, hematologic disease, gastrointestinal disease, inflammatory disease, immune disease, neoplastic disease and metabolic disease.

[0028] In still another embodiment, the present invention provides a method of treating endocrine disorder, rheumatic disorder, collagen disease, dermatologic disease, allergic disease, ophthalmic disease, respiratory disease, hematologic disease, gastrointestinal disease, inflammatory disease, immune disease, neoplastic disease and metabolic disease, a disease associated with the expression product of a gene whose transcription is stimulated or repressed by glucocorticoid receptors, or a disease associated with AP-I- and/or NFκB-induced transcription, or a disease associated with AP-I and/or NFκB dependent gene expression, wherein the disease is associated with the expression of a gene under the regulatory control of AP-I and/or NF-κB (particularly AP-I), including inflammatory and immune diseases and disorders as described hereinafter, which includes the step of administering a
therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula I of the invention to a patient.

[0029] Other embodiments of the present invention are 1) a method of treating a disease or disorder comprising administering to a patient in need of treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula I, 2) a compound of formula I for use in treating a disease or disorder, and 3) use of a compound of formula I in the manufacture of a medicament for treating a disease or disorder wherein the disease or disorder is selected from a metabolic disease or an inflammatory or immune disease comprising the administration to a patient in need of treatment, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula I.

[0030] A more preferred embodiment of the present invention provides 1) a method of treating a disease or disorder comprising administering to a patient in need of treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula I, 2) a compound of formula I for use in treating a disease or disorder, and 3) use of a compound of formula I in the manufacture of a medicament for treating a disease or disorder wherein the disease or disorder is selected from a metabolic disease wherein the disease is a metabolic disease selected from Type I diabetes, Type II diabetes, juvenile diabetes, and obesity.

[0031] Other preferred embodiments of the present invention are 1) a method of treating a disease or disorder comprising administering to a patient in need of treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula I, 2) a compound of formula I for use in treating a disease or disorder, and 3) use of a compound of formula I in the manufacture of a medicament for treating a disease or disorder, wherein the disease or disorder is an inflammatory or immune disease selected from transplant rejection of kidney, liver, heart, lung, pancreas, bone marrow, cornea, small bowel, skin allografts, skin homografts, heart valve xenograft, serum sickness, and graft vs. host disease, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriatic arthritis, multiple sclerosis, asthma, inflammatory bowel disease, Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, pyoderma gangrenum, systemic lupus erythematosis, myasthenia gravis, psoriasis, dermatitis, dermatomyositis, eczema, seborrhoea, pulmonary inflammation, eye uveitis, hepatitis, Graves' disease, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, autoimmune thyroiditis, Behcet's or Sjorgen's syndrome, pernicious or immunohaemolytic
anaemia, atherosclerosis, Addison's disease, idiopathic adrenal insufficiency, autoimmune polyglandular disease, glomerulonephritis, scleroderma, morphea, lichen planus, vitiligo, alopecia areata, autoimmune alopecia, autoimmune hypopituitarism, Guillain-Barre syndrome, alveolitis, contact hypersensitivity, delayed-type hypersensitivity, contact dermatitis, urticaria, skin allergies, respiratory allergies, hayfever, gluten-sensitive enteropathy, osteoarthritis, acute pancreatitis, chronic pancreatitis, acute respiratory distress syndrome, Sezary's syndrome, restenosis, stenosis, congenital adrenal hyperplasia, nonsuppurative thyroiditis, hypercalcemia associated with cancer, juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, Ankylosing spondylitis, acute and subacute bursitis, acute nonspecific tenosynovitis, acute gouty arthritis, post-traumatic osteoarthritis, synovitis of osteoarthritis, epicondylitis, acute rheumatic carditis, pemphigus, bullous dermatitis herpetiformis, severe erythema multiforme, exfoliative dermatitis, seborrheic dermatitis, seasonal or perennial allergic rhinitis, bronchial asthma, atopic dermatitis, drug hypersensitivity reactions, allergic conjunctivitis, keratitis, herpes zoster ophthalmicus, iritis and iridocyclitis, chorioretinitis, optic neuritis, symptomatic sarcoidosis, fulminating or disseminated pulmonary tuberculosis chemotherapy, idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura in adults, secondary thrombocytopenia in adults, acquired (autoimmune) hemolytic anemia, leukemias and lymphomas in adults, acute leukemia of childhood, regional enteritis, autoimmune vasculitis, sepsis, and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.

[0032] Especially preferred embodiments are 1) a method of treating a disease or disorder comprising administering to a patient in need of treatment a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula I, 2) a compound of formula I for use in treating a disease or disorder, and 3) use of a compound of formula I in the manufacture of a medicament for treating a disease or disorder where the disease or disorder is selected from transplant rejection, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriatic arthritis, multiple sclerosis, asthma, inflammatory bowel disease, systemic lupus erythematosus, and psoriasis.

[0033] Another embodiment of the present invention involves a method for treating a disease or disorder associated with the expression product of a gene whose transcription is stimulated or repressed by glucocorticoid receptors, or a method of treating a disease or disorder associated with AP-I- and/or NF-κB- (particularly
AP-I-) induced transcription, or a method for treating a disease or disorder associated
with AP-I and/or NF-κB (particularly AP-I) dependent gene expression, wherein the
disease is associated with the expression of a gene under the regulatory control of
AP-I and/or NF-κB (particularly AP-I), such as inflammatory and immune disorders,
cancer and tumor disorders, such as solid tumors, lymphomas and leukemia, and
fungal infections such as mycosis fungoides.

[0034] In still another embodiment, the present invention provides a
pharmaceutical combination comprising one or more compounds of Formula I and an
immunosuppressant, an anticancer agent, an anti-viral agent, an anti-inflammatory
agent, an anti-fungal agent, an anti-biotic, an anti-vascular hyperproliferation agent,
an anti-depressant agent, a lipid-lowering agent, a lipid modulating agent, an
antidiabetic agent, an anti-obesity agent, an antihypertensive agent, a platelet
aggregation inhibitor, and/or an antiosteoporosis agent, wherein the antidiabetic agent
is 1, 2, 3 or more of a biguanide, a sulfonyl urea, a glucosidase inhibitor, a PPAR γ
agonist, a PPAR α/γ dual agonist, an SGLT2 inhibitor, a DP4 inhibitor, an aP2
inhibitor, an insulin sensitizer, a glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-I), insulin and/or a
meglitinide, wherein the anti-obesity agent is a beta 3 adrenergic agonist, a lipase
inhibitor, a serotonin (and dopamine) reuptake inhibitor, a thyroid receptor agonist, an
aP2 inhibitor and/or an anorectic agent, wherein the lipid lowering agent is an MTP
inhibitor, an HMG CoA reductase inhibitor, a squalene synthetase inhibitor, a fibrin
acid derivative, an upregulator of LDL receptor activity, a lipoxygenase inhibitor, or
an ACAT inhibitor, wherein the antihypertensive agent is an ACE inhibitor,
angiotensin II receptor antagonist, NEP/ACE inhibitor, calcium channel blocker
and/or β-adrenergic blocker.

[0035] Even more preferred combinations are those wherein the antidiabetic agent
is 1, 2, 3 or more of metformin, glyburide, glimepiride, glipryide, glipizide,
chlorpropamide, gliclazide, acarbose, miglitol, pioglitazone, troglitazone,
rosiglitazone, insulin, Gl-262570, isaglitazone, JTT-501, NN-2344, L895645, YM-
440, R-1 19702, AJ9677, repaglinide, nateglinide, KADI 129, AR-HO39242, GW-
409544, KRP297, AC2993, LY3 15902, P32/98 and/or NVP-DPP-728A, wherein the
anti-obesity agent is orlistat, ATL-962, AJ9677, L750355, CP331648, sibutramine,
topiramate, axokine, dexamphetamine, phenetermine, phenylpropanolamine, and/or
mazindol, wherein the lipid-lowering agent is pravastatin, lovastatin, simvastatin, atorvastatin, cerivastatin, fluvastatin, itavastatin, visastatin, fenofibrate, gemfibrozil, clofibrate, avasimibe, TS-962, MD-700, cholestagel, niacin and/or LY295427, wherein the antihypertensive agent is an ACE inhibitor which is captopril, fosinopril, enalapril, lisinopril, quinapril, benazepril, fentiapril, ramipril or moexipril; an NEP/ACE inhibitor which is omapatrilat, [S([R*,R*])-hexahydro-6-[(2-mercapto-l-oxo-3-phenylpropyl)amino]-2,2-dimethyl-7-oxo-lH-azepine-1-acetic acid (gemopatrilat) or CGS 30440; an angiotensin II receptor antagonist which is irbesartan, losartan or valsartan; amlodipine besylate, prazosin HCl, verapamil, nifedipine, nadolol, propranolol, carvedilol, or clonidine HCl, wherein the platelet aggregation inhibitor is aspirin, clopidogrel, ticlopidine, dipyridamole or ifetroban; the immunosuppressant is a cyclosporin, mycophenolate, interferon-beta, deoxyspergolin, FK-506 or Ant.-IL-2; the anti-cancer agent is azathiprine, 5-fluorouracel, cyclophosphamide, cisplatin, methotrexate, thiotepa, or carboplatin; the anti-viral agent is abacavir, aciclovir, ganciclovir, zidanocin, or vidarabine; and the anti-inflammatory drug is ibuprofen, celecoxib, rofecoxib, aspirin, naproxen, ketoprofen, diclofenac sodium, indomethacin, piroxicam, prednisone, dexamethasone, hydrocortisone, or triamcinolone diacetate.

[0036] The term "disease associated with GR transactivation," as used herein, refers to a disease associated with the transcription product of a gene whose transcription is transactivated by a GR. Such diseases include, but are not limited to: osteoporosis, diabetes, glaucoma, muscle loss, facial swelling, personality changes, hypertension, obesity, depression, and AIDS, the condition of wound healing, primary or secondary andrenocortical insufficiency, and Addison's disease.

[0037] The term "treat", "treating", or "treatment," in all grammatical forms, as used herein refers to the prevention, reduction, or amelioration, partial or complete alleviation, or cure of a disease, disorder, or condition, wherein prevention indicates treatment of a person at risk for developing such a disease, disorder or condition.
The terms "glucocorticoid receptor" and "GR," as used herein, refer either to a member of the nuclear hormone receptor ("NHR") family of transcription factors which bind glucocorticoids and either stimulate or repress transcription, or to GR-beta.


The term, "disease or disorder associated with AP-I and/or NF-κB" as used herein, refers to a disease associated with the expression product of a gene under the regulatory control of AP-I and/or NF-κB. Such diseases include, but are not limited to: inflammatory and immune diseases and disorders; cancer and tumor disorders, such as solid tumors, lymphomas and leukemias; and fungal infections such as mycosis fungoides.

The term "inflammatory or immune associated diseases or disorders" is used herein to encompass any condition, disease, or disorder that has an inflammatory or immune component, including, but not limited to, each of the following conditions: transplant rejection (e.g., kidney, liver, heart, lung, pancreas (e.g., islet cells), bone marrow, cornea, small bowel, skin allografts, skin homografts (such as employed in burn treatment), heart valve xenografts, serum sickness, and graft vs. host disease, autoimmune diseases, such as rheumatoid arthritis, psoriatic arthritis, multiple sclerosis, Type I and Type II diabetes, juvenile diabetes, obesity, asthma, inflammatory bowel disease (such as Crohn's disease and ulcerative colitis), pyoderma gangrenous, lupus (systemic lupus erythematosis), myasthenia gravis, psoriasis, dermatitis, dermatomyositis; eczema, seborrheoa, pulmonary inflammation, eye uveitis, hepatitis, Graves' disease, Hashimoto's thyroiditis, autoimmune
thyroiditis, Behcet's or Sjögren's syndrome (dry eyes/mouth), pernicious or immunohaemolytic anaemia, atherosclerosis, Addison's disease (autoimmune disease of the adrenal glands), idiopathic adrenal insufficiency, autoimmune polyglandular disease (also known as autoimmune polyglandular syndrome), glomerulonephritis, scleroderma, morphea, lichen planus, viteligo (depigmentation of the skin), alopecia areata, autoimmune alopecia, autoimmune hypopituitarism, Guillain-Barre syndrome, and alveolitis; T-cell mediated hypersensitivity diseases, including contact hypersensitivity, delayed-type hypersensitivity, contact dermatitis (including that due to poison ivy), urticaria, skin allergies, respiratory allergies (hayfever, allergic rhinitis) and gluten-sensitive enteropathy (Celiac disease); inflammatory diseases such as osteoarthritis, acute pancreatitis, chronic pancreatitis, acute respiratory distress syndrome, Sezary's syndrome and vascular diseases which have an inflammatory and or a proliferatory component such as restenosis, stenosis and atherosclerosis. Inflammatory or immune associated diseases or disorders also includes, but is not limited to: endocrine disorders, rheumatic disorders, collagen diseases, dermatologic disease, allergic disease, ophthalmic disease, respiratory disease, hematologic disease, gastrointestinal disease, inflammatory disease, autoimmune disease, congenital adrenal hyperplasia, nonsuppurative thyroiditis, hypercalcemia associated with cancer, juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, Ankylosing spondylitis, acute and subacute bursitis, acute nonspecific tenosynovitis, acute gouty arthritis, post-traumatic osteoarthritis, synovitis of osteoarthritis, epicondylitis, acute rheumatic carditis, pemphigus, bullous dermatitis herpetiformis, severe erythema multiforme, exfoliative dermatitis, seborrheic dermatitis, seasonal or perennial allergic rhinitis, bronchial asthma, contact dermatitis, atopic dermatitis, drug hypersensitivity reactions, allergic conjunctivitis, keratitis, herpes zoster ophthalmicus, iritis and iridocyclitis, chorioretinitis, optic neuritis, symptomatic sarcoidosis, fulminating or disseminated pulmonary tuberculosis.

SYNTHESIS

METHODS OF PREPARATION

[0042] Compounds of the present invention may be synthesized by many methods known to those skilled in the art of organic chemistry. Accordingly, the synthetic
schemes described below are illustrative only as additional methods of preparing compounds of the present invention will be evident to those skilled in the art. Likewise, it will be apparent to one of skill in the art that various steps in the synthetic schemes may be performed in an alternate sequence to give the desired compound or compounds. Exemplified compounds are typically prepared according to synthetic schemes 1-6 as racemic mixtures. Homochiral compounds may be prepared by techniques known to one skilled in the art, for example, by the separation of racemic products by chiral phase preparative HPLC. Enantiomerically enriched compounds may be prepared by known methods including, but not limited to, the incorporation of chiral auxiliary functionalities into racemic intermediates providing enantio-enriched products upon cleavage of the chiral auxiliary.

[0043] Scheme 1 illustrates the preparation of title compounds of the invention (1) from intermediate carboxylic acids 2. The amides 1 (Ia and Ib) may be prepared from 2 by many methods, including dehydrative condensation of carboxylic acids and amines. For example, the condensation of acid 2 with amine 3 (NHRnZ, where Rn = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, alkoxy, dialkylamino, aryl or heteroaryl) may be effected by treatment of 2 with an activating reagent, such as a water-soluble carbodiimide (EDC), in the presence of an N-hydroxy triazole (HOAt or HOBt, or the like) and amine in the presence of base (preferably triethylamine, diisopropylethylamine, or the like) in an appropriate polar aprotic solvent (N,N-dimethylformamide, acetonitrile, dichloromethane, or the like). The carboxylic acid 2 may also be converted to an acid chloride by treatment with an appropriate chlorinating agent (thionyl chloride, oxalyl chloride, or the like). Similarly, 2 may be converted to an acyl fluoride upon exposure to a fluorinating agent (such as cyanuric fluoride). Condensation of the acyl halide (chloride or fluoride) with the amine 3 (typically carried out in the presence of a base such as pyridine or triethylamine in an aprotic solvent) may then provide the amide 1. In cases where Rn= H (i.e., 3 = NH₂Z), the product of the condensation of 2 and 3 (Ia, Rn= H) may be converted to Ib (Rn= alkyl) by treatment of Ia with an alkylating agent (alkyl halide, alkyl sulfonate, or the like) in the presence of a base (cesium carbonate, sodium hydride, or the like). Alternatively, Ia (Rn = H) may be converted to Ib (Rn = C(O)alkyl, C₂alkyl) by treatment with a strong base (sodium hydride, lithium diisopropylamide, or the like) followed by acylation with an
appropriate acylating reagent (an acid chloride, chloroformate, or the like). Similarly, sulfonylation may be effected by treatment with a base and sulfonyl halide to provide Ib (Rn = S^aryl or S^alkyl). Aroylation of Ia to give Ib (Rn = aryl) may also be effected by palladium-catalyzed N-arylation of amides (see, for example, Yin, J.; Buchwald S. Org. Lett. 2000, 2, 1101-1 104 and references cited therein) or the copper-promoted arylation of amides with aryl boronic acids or arylsiloxanes (see, for example, Lam, P. et al. Synlett 2000, 674-676).

Scheme 2 illustrates various methods for the preparation of the intermediate carboxylic acid 2. The intermediate ketone 4 may be reduced to alcohol 5 by treatment with a reducing agent (typically a metal hydride such as sodium borohydride in methanol or lithium aluminum hydride in diethyl ether or THF). In one mode of preparation, the alcohol may be condensed with malonic acid to give, after decarboxylation of a putative intermediate dicarboxylic acid, the desired intermediate 2 (Jones et al. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1948, 70, 2843; Beylin et al. Tetrahedron Lett. 1993, 34, 953-956.). The alcohol 5 may also be treated with a silyl ketene acetal, represented by 6. Alternatively, alcohol 5 may be acylated with anhydride or acyl halide in the presence of a suitable base (triethylamine, pyridine or DMAP) to give 5a, which may also react with a silyl ketene acetal 6. In cases where R9 = R10 = R50 = R51 = Me, 6 may be obtained from commercial sources. The condensation of 5 (J2 = J3 = bond) with 6 to give ester 7 generally requires the presence of a Lewis acid, such as boron trifluoride etherate, titanium tetrachloride, or
the like and is best carried out in a polar, aprotic solvent such as dichloromethane.
Saponification of ester 7 to 2 may be carried out with sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide in water in the presence of co-solvents such as methanol, THF, and/or DMSO. In cases where \( R_0 = R_1 \) = alkyl, the hydrolysis of ester 7 is best carried out at elevated temperature (generally 80 °C) for prolonged times (> 5h).

[0045] The ketone 4 may also be condensed with an enolate derived from ester 9 (\( R_5 = \) alkyl), prepared by treatment of 9 with an appropriate base (lithium diisopropyl amide, lithium or potassium hexamethyldisilizane or the like) at low temperature (-78 °C to 0 °C), to give ester 10. An intermediate carboxylic acid 10 (\( R_5 = H \)) may also be prepared by first treating a carboxylic acid 9 (\( R_5 = \) H) with at least two equivalents of a strong base (preferably lithium diisopropyl amide or lithium diethyl amide) to generate an enediololate dianion. Generation of the enediololate is preferably carried out at 0 °C to 55 °C. Condensation of the \textit{in situ} prepared enediololate with ketone 4 may then give the hydroxy acid 10 (\( R_5 = H \)). In cases where one or both of \( h \) and/or \( J_3 \) are an alkylene group, the intermediate alcohol 10 may readily dehydrate to give the unsaturated intermediates 11 and/or 12. The dehydration may occur spontaneously by exposure of 10 (\( J_2, J_3 \) = alkylene) to acidic conditions, such as aqueous acid or Lewis acid (boron trifluoride, titanium tetrachloride, or the like). The intermediate olefins 11 and 12 may be reduced to give ester 7 (\( R_5 = \) alkyl) via catalytic hydrogenation (typically palladium on carbon in the presence of hydrogen gas), which may be saponified as described above to prepare carboxylic acid 2. Alternatively, in cases where olefins 11 and 12 are carboxylic acids (\( R_5 = H \)), catalytic hydrogenation (typically palladium on carbon in the presence of hydrogen gas) may directly provide the carboxylic acid 2. In cases where dehydoration of alcohol 10 to 11 and/or 12 does not spontaneously occur, 10 (\( R_5 = H \)) may be reduced to 2. Such a reduction may be performed by treating acid 10 (\( R_5 = H \)) with a silane (typically triethylsilane) in the presence of a protic acid (typically trifluoroacetic acid). The ester 10 (\( R_5 = \) alkyl) may also be reduced to ester 7 under the same conditions employed for conversion of 10 to 2. Ester 7 may be hydrolyzed to acid 2 under conditions described above.

[0046] The ketone 4 may also be treated with silyl ketene acetal 6 to provide the hydroxy ester 10 (\( R_5 = \) alkyl). The condensation is best carried out in the presence
of a Lewis acid (boron trifluoride etherate, or the like) in dichloromethane at 0 °C. Hydroxy ester 10 may be isolated, or, alternatively, *in situ* reduction to ester 7 may be carried out. In cases where any one or more of $R_1$, $R_2$, $R_4 =$ OH, addition of triethylsilane to the reaction mixture containing the unisolated hydroxy ester 10 may give the ester 7. Alternatively, addition of a strong protic acid (typically trifluoroacetic acid) and triethylsilane to the reaction mixture containing unisolated hydroxy ester 10 may provide ester 7. Conversion of ester 7 to carboxylic acid 2 may then be carried out as described above.

**SCHEME 2**

Preparation of carboxylic acid 2 from ketone 3
Scheme 3 illustrates methods for the preparation of the intermediate ketone 4. In one route, 2-chloropyridine 14 can be treated with strong base such as lithium diisopropylamide (LDA) in solvent such as tetrahydrofuran at low temperature (-78 °C) to generate a 3-lithiated pyridine regioselectively (Trecourt et al. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1990, 2409-2415.). The pyridinyl lithium intermediate

Scheme 3 illustrates methods for the preparation of the intermediate ketone 4. In one route, 2-chloropyridine 14 can be treated with strong base such as lithium diisopropylamide (LDA) in solvent such as tetrahydrofuran at low temperature (-78 °C) to generate a 3-lithiated pyridine regioselectively (Trecourt et al. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1990, 2409-2415.). The pyridinyl lithium intermediate
can react in situ with ortho-chloro-substituted pyridine aldehyde 13 via nucleophilic addition to give alcohol 15. Oxidation of 15 to ketone 16 can be achieved under various conditions well known in the literature, such as Dess-Martin Periodinane or Swern oxidation in dichloromethane. The halogens in 16 can be displaced with methoxy groups using conditions such as sodium methoxide in methanol at reflux. The resulting dimethoxy derivative 17 could undergo cyclization upon treatment with pyridine hydrochloride at elevated temperature to give diazaxanthone 4a (Trecourt et al. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1990, 2409-2415.). In an alternative route, 2-methoxypyridine or 2,6-dimethoxypyridine (19, \( Z = H \) or \( OMe \)) can be treated with strong base such as mesityllithium in tetrahydrofuran to effect regioselective deprotonation at 3-position of the pyridine (Comins and LaMunyon Tetrahedron Lett. 1988, 29, 773-776.). Addition of aldehyde 18 to the in situ generated lithiated-pyridine can give alcohol 20. Alcohol 20 can also be prepared from bromopyridine 21 via lithium-bromine exchange with butyllithium and subsequent addition to aldehyde 18 (Trecourt et al. J. Chem. Res. 1979, 46-47.). Conversion of 20 to ketone 22 can be effected using similar oxidation conditions such as Dess-Martin Periodinane or Swern oxidation. Ketone 22 (\( Z = H \) or \( OMe \)) can be converted to diazaxanthone 4b (\( Z = H \) or \( OMe \)) following conditions described previously.

Another synthesis of the diazaxanthone 4c is shown in the bottom section of Scheme 3. Appropriately substituted pyridine carboxylic acid 23 can be converted to the corresponding methyl ester using conditions such as refluxing MeOH in the presence of HCl or \( H_2SO_4 \), trimethylsilyl diazamethane in tetrahydrofuran and methanol, or iodomethane in the presence of base such as potassium carbonate in polar solvent such as DMF or DMSO. Conversion of ester 24 (\( Zi = OMe \)) to cyanoketone 25 can be accomplished by reaction with the anion of acetonitrile, which can be generated with LDA in solvents such as THF (see, for example, Ridge, David N. et al, J Med Chem 1979, 1385). Alternatively, cyanoketone 25 can be synthesized by reaction of cyanoacetic acid and butyllithium in THF with acid chloride 24 (\( Zi = Cl \)), which can be prepared from acid 23 using well known conditions such as treating with thionyl chloride at an elevated temperature or with oxalyl chloride/DMF/\( CH_2Cl_2 \). The vinylogous amide 27 is commercially available or can be prepared from ketone 26 by treatment with N,N-dimethylformamide dimethyl acetal,
typically by heating a mixture of the two at reflux. Conditions for the condensation of cyanoketone 25 and vinylogous amide 27 was developed based on a literature report for a related but different system (Bondavalli et al Synthesis, 1999, 1169-1174). Typically, the reaction can be conducted in hot (typically 100-140 °C) solvent (typically DMF or DMA) under acidic conditions (typically acetic acid) to give ketone 4c. The elaboration of intermediate 4a-c may then be carried out as depicted in Scheme 2 for the conversion of 4 to 2, and further, as depicted in Scheme 1 for the conversion of 2 to 1.
Scheme 4 outlines a synthesis of intermediate ketone 4d. An appropriately functionalized pyridine acyl chloride 24, which may be prepared according to methods described in Scheme 3, can be reacted with an enolate of acetone (derived from acetone and LDA in THF at low temperature, typically -78 °C) to give diketone 29. Conversion to vinylogous amide 30 can be achieved with N,N-dimethylformamide dimethyl acetal in toluene at elevated temperature (typically at
reflux. Vinylogous amide 30 can be deprotonated using base such as lithium bis-
(trimethylsilyl)amide or LDA in polar solvent such as THF. The resulting enolate
could react with acyl chloride 31 via nucleophilic addition followed by Michael
addition/retro-Michael elimination to give pyranone 32. The pyranone can be treated
with ammonia source such as ammonium acetate in acidic and polar solvents such as
a mixture of acetic acid and DMF at elevated temperature to induce formation of
pyridone and cyclization to diazaxanthone 4d. Intermediate 4d may be elaborated as
depicted in Scheme 2 for the conversion of 4 to 2, and further, as depicted in Scheme
1 for the conversion of 2 to 1.

[0050] Scheme 5 illustrates the synthesis of a series of chloro-substituted
diazaxanthenes and subsequent derivatization. Intermediate 33 can be prepared
according to syntheses described above in Scheme 3 and in Scheme 2. Oxidation to
N-oxide intermediate 34 may be effected under conditions known for the preparation
of pyridine N-oxides, such as mCPBA in dichloromethane or MeReC^ and hydrogen
peroxide in dichloromethane (Coperet et al J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 1740.). The N-
oxide intermediate 34 may be treated with an appropriate chlorinating reagent
(preferably phosphorous oxychloride, POCI3, in the absence of a co-solvent) to give
the chlorodiazaxanthene 35. Hydrolysis of 35 to carboxylic acid 36 may be effected
under conditions described above for the preparation of 7 from 2, preferably in the
absence of DMSO. The carboxylic acid 36 may be converted to amide 37 as
described above for the preparation of Ia from 2 and 3.
Displacement of chloro-diazaxanthene 37 with an amine (NHR$_{1},$R$_{2}$R$_{3}$) at elevated temperature (typically 130 °C) may provide 39a. Alternatively, 37 may undergo metal-mediated cross-coupling reactions to give 39b. For example, Suzuki coupling may be effected by treatment of 37 with an aryl or heteroaryl boronic acid or boronate ester in the presence of a palladium catalyst (tetrakis triphenylphosphine palladium, or the like) and an aqueous base (potassium carbonate, sodium carbonate, potassium phosphate or the like) in an appropriate solvent or solvent combination (DMF, toluene/ethanol, 1,4-dioxane or the like) at elevated temperature (typically 100 °C). The chloride 37 may also undergo a variety of other metal-mediated cross-coupling reactions known to one skilled in the art (See, for example, de Meijere, A., & Diederich, F. (2004). Metal-Catalyzed Cross-Coupling Reactions. (2nd ed.): John Wiley & Sons). The chloride 37 may also undergo a Sonagashira or Stevens-Castro cross-coupling with an alkyne in the presence of a palladium catalyst (preferably bis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium (II) chloride) using catalytic cuprous iodide in the presence of a hindered secondary amine base (preferably diisopropylamine) to give alkyne 39c. Chloride 37 may also be converted to nitrile 39d under known methods for palladium-catalyzed cyanation of aryl halides (Sundmeier, M. et al., Eur. J. Inorg. Chem. 2003, 3513). For example, the treatment of 37 with a cyanide source (typically zinc cyanide) in the presence of a palladium catalyst (typically tetrakis (triphenylphosphine) palladium (0)) in a polar solvent (typically DMF) at elevated temperature (typically 120 °C) provides nitrile 39d. Nitrile 39d may also be converted to amide 39e in a two-step procedure involving initial hydrolysis by hydroxide (typically potassium hydroxide) to give a carboxylic acid (R5 = CO$_2$H) which may then be condensed with primary or secondary amines as described for the preparation of Ia from 2 to give carboxamide 39e. Chloride 37 may also be converted to ketone 39f as described by Jean-Yves Legros et al. (Tetrahedron 2001, 57, 2507). Similar transformations can be performed on chloro acid 36 to give 38a-f, which may be converted to 39a-f following the conditions described above for the preparation of 1 from 2 and 3. Any of the racemic intermediates 33 - 38 or example compounds may be separated into purified, single enantiomers by any of the various methods known to one skilled in the art.
SCHEME 5

2-(PATA-substituted phenyl)-diazaxanthenes may be further elaborated as depicted in Scheme 6. Phenol 40a (R_x = OH) may be alkylated under Mitsunobu conditions (Synthesis 1, 1981). Thus treatment of 40a with an alcohol (R_y OH) in the presence of a phosphine (preferably, triphenylphosphine) and an alkyl azodicarboxylate (preferably diisopropyl azodicarboxylate or diethyl azodicarboxylate) in tetrahydrofuran may provide ether 40b. A thioether (for example, 41a, R_x = SMe) may be oxidized to sulfoxide or sulfone 41b by treatment with any of a number of oxidants, including m-chloroperbenzoic acid and Oxone.

Carboxylic acid 42a may be converted to benzamide 42b using many of the myriad methods for the conversion of benzoic acids to benzamides. Preferably, treatment of 42a with an activating reagent(s) (typically HOBT in the presence of a carbodiimide such as EDCI) in the presence of a tertiary amine base (typically triethylamine or diisopropylethylamine) and a primary or secondary amine in a polar, aprotic solvent (typically acetonitrile or DMF) gives benzamide 42b. Aldehyde 43a may be
converted to alcohol 43b by reduction with an appropriate reducing agent (sodium borohydride, or the like) or by treatment with an organometallic nucleophile (alkyl or aryl lithium, Grignard reagent, or the like). Similarly, ketone 44a may be condensed with an organometallic nucleophile to provide tertiary alcohol 44b.

**SCHEME 6**

*Elaboration of phenyl-substituted 5H-chromeno[2,3-6]pyridines*

![Chemical structure diagram]

- 40a $R_x = \text{OH}$
- 41a $R_x = \text{SMe}$
- 42a $R_x = \text{CO}_2\text{H}$
- 43a $R_x = \text{CHO}$
- 44a $R_x = \text{C(O)}\text{Me}$

- 40b $R_x = \text{OR}_2$
- 41b $R_x = \text{S(O)}_2\text{Me}$

where $n = 1, 2$

- 42 $R_x = \text{C(OH)}\text{R}_2$
- 43 $R_x = \text{CH(OH)}\text{R}_2$
- 44 $R_x = \text{C(OH)}\text{R}_2$

**DEFINITIONS**

[0053] The following are definitions of terms used in this specification and appended claims. The initial definition provided for a group or term herein applies to that group or term throughout the specification and claims, individually or as part of another group, unless otherwise indicated.

[0054] The term "alkyl" refers to straight or branched chain hydrocarbon groups having 1 to 12 carbon atoms, preferably 1 to 6 carbon atoms. Lower alkyl groups, that is, alkyl groups of 1 to 4 carbon atoms, are most preferred. When numbers appear in a subscript after the symbol "C", the subscript defines with more specificity the number of carbon atoms that a particular group may contain. For example, "C$_{1,6}$alkyl" refers to straight and branched chain alkyl groups with one to six carbon atoms, such as methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, t-butyl, n-pentyl, and so forth. The
subscript "0" refers to a bond. Thus, the term hydroxy(C_{0,2})alkyl or (C_{0,2})hydroxyalkyl includes hydroxy, hydroxymethyl and hydroxyethyl.

[0055] The term "substituted alkyl" refers to an alkyl group as defined above having one, two, or three substituents selected from the group consisting of halo (e.g., trifluoromethyl), alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, nitro, cyano, oxo (=0), OR_{a}, SR_{a}, (=S), -NR_{a}R_{b}, -N(alkyl)_{3}^{+}, -NR_{a}SO_{2}, -NR_{a}SO_{2}R_{c}, -SO_{2}R_{c}, -SO_{2}NR_{a}R_{b}, -SO_{2}NR_{a}C(=O)R_{b}, SO_{3}H, -PO(OH)_{2}, -OC(O)R_{a}, -C(O)R_{a}, -CO_{2}R_{a}, -C(=O)NR_{a}R_{b}, -C(=O)(Ci_{3,4}alkylene)NR_{a}R_{b}, -C(=O)(Ci_{3,4}alkylene)NR_{a}R_{b}, -NR_{a}C(=O)R_{b}, -NR_{a}CO_{2}R_{b}, -NR_{a}(Ci_{3,4}alkylene)CO_{2}R_{b}, =N-0H, =N-O-alkyl, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclo, and/or heteroaryl, wherein R_{a} and R_{b} are selected from hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, CO_{2}H, CO_{2}(alkyl), C_{3,7}cycloalkyl, phenyl, benzyl, phenylethyl, napthyl, a four to seven membered heterocyclo, or a five to six membered heteroaryl, or when attached to the same nitrogen atom may join to form a heterocyclo or heteroaryl, and R_{c} is selected from same groups as R_{a} and R_{b} but is not hydrogen. Each group R_{a} and R_{b} when other than hydrogen, and each R_{c} group optionally has up to three further substituents attached at any available carbon or nitrogen atom of R_{a}, R_{b} and/or R_{c}, said substituent(s) being selected from the group consisting of (Ci_{6,9}alkyl), (C_{2,4}alkenyl), hydroxy, halogen, cyano, nitro, =0 (as valence allows), CF_{3}, O(C_{1,6}alkyl), OCF_{3}, C(O)H, C(O)(C_{1,6}alkyl), CO_{2}H, CO_{2}(Ci_{3,6}alkyl), NHCO_{2}(Ci_{6,9}alkyl), -S(C_{1,6}alkyl), -NH_{2}, NH(Ci_{6,9}alkyl), N(Ci_{6,9}alkyl), N(CH_{3})_{3}^{+}, SO_{2}(Ci_{6,9}alkyl), C(=O)(Ci_{4,9}alkylene)NH_{2}, C(=O)(Ci_{4,9}alkylene)NH(alkyl), C(=O)(Ci_{4,9}alkylene)N(Ci_{4,9}alkyl), C_{3,7}cycloalkyl, phenyl, benzyl, phenylethyl, phenyloxy, benzyl peroxy, napthyl, a four to seven membered heterocyclo or cycloalkyl, or a five to six membered heteroaryl. When a substituted alkyl is substituted with an aryl (including, for example, phenyl and naphthyl), heterocyclo, cycloalkyl, or heteroaryl group, said ringed systems are as defined below and thus may have zero, one, two, or three substituents, also as defined below.

[0056] One skilled in the field will understand that, when the designation "CO_{2}O" is used herein, this is intended to refer to the group \(-O-C=O-\).
substituents that the substituted alkyl will contain. For example, "arylalkyl" refers to a
substituted alkyl group as defined above where at least one of the substituents is an
aryl, such as benzyl. Thus, the term aryl(alk-CO-)alkyl includes a substituted lower alkyl
having at least one aryl substituent and also includes an aryl directly bonded to
another group, i.e., aryl(alkyl)alkyl.

[0058] The term "alkenyl" refers to straight or branched chain hydrocarbon
groups having 2 to 12 carbon atoms and at least one double bond. Alkenyl groups of 2
to 6 carbon atoms and having one double bond are most preferred.

[0059] The term "alkynyl" refers to straight or branched chain hydrocarbon
groups having 2 to 12 carbon atoms and at least one triple bond. Alkynyl groups of 2
to 6 carbon atoms and having one triple bond are most preferred.

[0060] The term "alkylene" refers to bivalent straight or branched chain
hydrocarbon groups having 1 to 12 carbon atoms, preferably 1 to 8 carbon atoms,
merc, \{-CH\_2\}_n, wherein n is 1 to 12, preferably 1-8. Lower alkylene groups, that is,
alkylene groups of 1 to 4 carbon atoms, are most preferred. The terms "alkenylene"
and "alkynylene" refer to bivalent radicals of alkenyl and alkynyl groups,
respectively, as defined above.

[0061] When reference is made to a substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, alkylene,
alkenylene, or alkynylene group, these groups are substituted with one to three
substituents as defined above for substituted alkyl groups.

[0062] The term "heteroalkylene" is used herein to refer to saturated and
unsaturated bivalent straight or branched chain hydrocarbon groups having 2 to 12
carbon atoms, preferably 2 to 8 carbon atoms, wherein one or two carbon atoms in the
straight chain are replaced by heteroatom(s) selected from -O-, -S-, -S(=O)-,
-SO\(^2^+\), -NH\(^-\), and -NH\(\text{SO}_{2}^-\). Thus, the term "heteroalkylene" includes bivalent
alkoxy, thioalkyl, and aminooalkyl groups, as defined below, as well as alkenyl and
alkenylene groups having a combination of heteroatoms in the alkyl chain. As an
illustration, a "heteroalkylene" herein may comprise groups such as
-S-(CH\_2)\(_{5}\)NH-CH\(_2\), -O-(CH\_2)\(_{5}\)SC=O)-CH\(_2\'), -NH\(\text{SO}_{2}\)CH\(_2\'), -CH\(_2\')NH\(^-\), and so
forth. Preferably, a heteroalkylene does not have two adjacent atoms simultaneously
selected from -O- and -S-.. When a subscript is used with the term heteroalkylene,
e.g., as in C\(_2\')3\)heteroalkylene, the subscript refers to the number of carbon atoms in
the group in addition to heteroatoms. Thus, for example, a Ci-2heteroalkylene may include groups such as -NH-CH₂-, -CH₂-NH-CH₂-, -CH₂-CH₂-NH-, -S-CH₂-, -CH₂-S-CH₂-, -0-CH₂-NH-CH₂-, CH₂-O-CH₂ and so forth.

[0063] The term "substituted heteroalkylene" refers to a heteroalkylene group as defined above wherein at least one of the nitrogen or carbon atoms in the heteroalkylene chain is bonded to (or substituted with) a group other than hydrogen. Carbon atoms in the heteroalkylene chain may be substituted with a group selected from those recited above for substituted alkyl groups, or with a further alkyl or substituted alkyl group. Nitrogen atoms of the heteroalkylene chain may be substituted with a group selected from alkyl, alkenyl, alkylnyl, cyano, or Ai-Q-A₂-Rₜ, wherein Ai is a bond, Ci-2alkylene, or C₂-3alkenylene; Q is a bond, -C(=O)-, -C(=O)NR, -C(=S)NR, -SO₂-, -SO₂NR, -CO₂-, or -NRdCO₂--; A₂ is a bond, Ci₃alkylene, C₂-3alkenylene, -Ci₄alkylene-NRd-, -Ci₄alkylene-NRdC(=O)-, -Ci₄alkylene-S-, -Ci₄alkylene-SO₂-, or -Ci₄alkylene-O-, wherein said A₂ alkylene groups are branched or straight chain and optionally substituted as defined herein for substituted alkylene; Rₜ is hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heterocyclo, or cycloalkyl; and Rₜ is selected from hydrogen, alkyl, and substituted alkyl, as defined herein, provided, however, that for a substituted heteroalkylene Rₜ is not hydrogen when A₁, Q and A₂ are each bonds.

[0064] The term "alkoxy" refers to an oxygen atom substituted by alkyl or substituted alkyl, as defined herein. For example, the term "alkoxy" or includes the group -O-C₃₅ alkyl.

[0065] The term "alkylthio" refers to a sulfur atom that is substituted by an alkyl or substituted alkyl group as defined herein. For example, the term "thioalkyl" includes the group -S-C₃₅ alkyl, and so forth.

[0066] The term "alkylamino" refers to an amino group substituted with an alkyl group or substituted alkyl group as defined above. For example, the term "alkylamino" includes the group -NR-C₃₅ alkyl. (where R is preferably hydrogen but may include alkyl or substituted alkyl as defined above.)
When a subscript is used with reference to an alkoxy, thioalkyl or aminoalkyl, the subscript refers to the number of carbon atoms that the group may contain in addition to heteroatoms. Thus, for example, monovalent \( C_{4,2} \) aminoalkyl includes the groups \(-\text{CH}_2\text{-N} \text{(CH}_3\text{)}_2\) and \(-\text{(CH}_2\text{)}_2\text{-NH}_2\). A lower aminoalkyl comprises an aminoalkyl having one to four carbon atoms. The term \((\text{Ci}_{1,4} \text{alkyl})\text{o-}2\text{ amino}\) includes the groups \(\text{NH}_2\), \(-\text{NH} \text{(Ci}_{1,4} \text{alkyl})\), and \(-\text{N}(\text{Ci}_{1,4} \text{alkyl})_2\). "Amino" used by itself refers to the group \(\text{NH}_2\). A "substituted amino" refers to an amino group substituted as described above for the nitrogen atom of a heteroalkylene chain and includes, for example, the terms alkylamino and acylamino (\(-\text{NRaC(O)}\text{Re}\)). Where amino is designated as mono-substituted without further definition, the extra nitrogen valence is hydrogen. For example, the term "alkylaminocarbonyl(halo)o-iaryl" describes a group of the general formula:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{alkyl} & \quad \begin{array}{c}
\text{N} \\
\text{(halo)}_2
\end{array} \\
\end{align*}
\]

The alkoxy, thioalkyl, or aminoalkyl groups may be monovalent or bivalent. By "monovalent" it is meant that the group has a valency \(i.e.,\) ability to combine with another group), of one, and by "bivalent" it is meant that the group has a valency of two. Thus, for example, a monovalent alkoxy includes groups such as \(-\text{O-C}_{1,12} \text{alkyl}\), whereas a bivalent alkoxy includes groups such as \(-\text{O-C}_{1,12} \text{alkylene}\).

It should be understood that the selections for all groups, including for examples, alkoxy, thioalkyl, and aminoalkyl, will be made by one skilled in the field to provide stable compounds. Thus, for example, in compounds of formula I, when \(G\) is attached to a nitrogen atom \((\text{N}^*)\) of ring A and is selected from an alkoxy or alkylthio group, the alkoxy and alkylthio groups will have at least one carbon atom bonded directly to ring A (at \(\text{N}^*\)), with the oxygen or sulfur atoms being at least one atom away from said nitrogen atom.

The term "carbonyl" refers to a bivalent carbonyl group \(-\text{C(=O)}\). When the term "carbonyl" is used together with another group, such as in "heterocyclocarbonyl", this conjunction defines with more specificity at least one of the substituents that the substituted carbonyl will contain. For example,
"heterocyclocarbonyl" refers to a carbonyl group as defined above where at least one of the substituents is an heterocyclo, such as morpholinylic. 

[0071] The term "acyl" refers to a carbonyl group linked to an organic radical, more particularly, the group C(=O)R. The group R can be selected from alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, aminoalkyl, substituted alkyl (i.e. substituted alkyne), substituted alkenyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclo,aryl, or heteroaryl, as defined herein. When R is aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, or heterocyclo, these rings are, in turn, optionally substituted with one to three groups as defined below in the definitions for these terms.

[0072] The term "alkoxycarbonyl" refers to a carboxy group (−C−O−) or (−O−C−) linked to an organic radical (CO₂R₆), as well as the bivalent groups -CO₂R, CO₂R, which are linked to organic radicals in compounds of formula I, wherein R is as defined above for acyl. The organic radical to which the carboxy group is attached may be monovalent (e.g., -CΘ₆-alkyl or -OC(=O)alkyl), or bivalent (e.g., -CΘ₂-alkylene, -OC(=O)alkylene, etc.) Accordingly, in compounds of formula I, when it is recited that G can be "alkoxycarbonyl," this is intended to encompass a selection for G of CO₂R, and also the groups -CΘ₂R or -RΘ₂CΘ₂, wherein in this instance, the group R will be selected from bivalent groups, e.g., alkylene, alkenylene, alkynylene, bivalent aminoalkyl, substituted alkylene, substituted alkenylene, or substituted alkynylene.

[0073] The term "sulfonyl" refers to a sulphoxide group (-S(O)₂-), linked to an organic radical in compounds of formula I, more particularly, the monovalent group -S(=O)₂-R. Likewise, the term "sulfinyl" refers to a thegroup (-S(O)-) linked to an organic radical in compounds of formula I, more particularly, the monovalent group -S(O)-R. Additionally, the sulfonyl or sulfinyl group may be bivalent, in which case R is a bond. The group R is selected from those recited above for acyl and alkoxycarbonyl groups, with the exception that R is not hydrogen.

[0074] The term "cycloalkyl" refers to fully saturated and partially unsaturated hydrocarbon rings (and therefore includes hydrocarbon rings also known as "cycloalkenyl rings") of 3 to 9, preferably 3 to 7 carbon atoms. The term "cycloalkyl" includes such rings having zero, one, two, or three substituents selected
from the group consisting of halogen, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, alkyl,
substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, nitro, cyano, oxo (=0), OR,
SR, (=S), -NR,Rb, -N(alkyl)₃⁺, -NR,SO₂, -NR,SO₂Rc, -SO₂RC-SO₂NR,Rb, -
SO₂NR,RcC(=O)Rb, SO₃H, -PO(OH)₂, -CC=O, -CO₂Rb, -C(K)NR,Rb, -CC=O)(C₁-
₄alkylene)NR,Rb, -C(=O)(Ci₄alkylene)NH, -CO₂(Ci₄alkylene)NH(alkyl), -CO₂(Ci₄alkylene)N(Ci₄alkyl)
₂ and/or phenyl optionally substituted with any of the preceding groups. As valence
allows, if said further ring is cycloalkyl or heterocyclo it is additionally optionally
substituted with =0 (oxo).

[0075] Accordingly, in compounds of formula I, the term "cycloalkyl" includes
cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, bicyclooctyl, etc., as
well as the following ring systems,
substituted at any available atoms of the ring(s). Preferred cycloalkyl groups include
cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, and 

[0076] The term "halo" or "halogen" refers to chloro, bromo, fluoro and iodo.
[0077] The term "haloalkyl" means a substituted alkyl having one or more halo
substituents. For example, "haloalkyl" includes mono, bi, and trifluoromethyl.
[0078] The term "haloalkoxy" means an alkoxy group having one or more halo
substituents. For example, "haloalkoxy" includes OCF3.
[0079] The term "aryl" refers to phenyl, biphenyl, fluorenly, 1-naphthyl and 2-
naphthyl. The term "aryl" includes such rings having zero, one, two or three
substituents selected from the group consisting of halogen, trifluoromethylen,
trifluoromethoxy, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, nitro,
cyano, ORa, SRa, (=S), SO2H, -NRbRb, -N(alkyl)3+, -NR2SO2, -NRaSO2Rc, -SO2Rc -
SO2NRaRb, -SO2NRaC(=O)Rb, SO3H, -PO(OH)2, -C(=O)Rc, -CO2Rc, -C(=O)NRcRb, -
C(=O)(Ci-alkylene)NRdRd, -C(=O)(Ci-alkylene)(SO2)Rb, -CO2(Ci-alkylene)NRdRd, -
NRcC(=O)Rb, -NRcCO2Rb, -NRc(Ci-alkylene)CO2Rb, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclo, and/or heteroaryl, wherein Ra, Rb and Rc are as defined above for substituted alkyl
groups, and are also in turn optionally substituted as recited above. Additionally, two
substituents attached to an aryl, particularly a phenyl group, may join to form a
further ring such as a fused or spiro-ring, e.g., cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl, or fused
heterocyclo or heteroaryl. When an aryl is substituted with a further ring (or has a
second ring fused thereto), said ring in turn is optionally substituted with one to two
of (Ci-alkyl), (C2H5)alkenyl, (C2H5)alkynyl, halogen, hydroxy, cyano, nitro, CF3, O(Ci-
alkyl), OCF3, C(=O)H, C(=O)(Ci-alkylene), CO2H, CO2(Ci-alkylene), NHCO2(Ci-alkylene),
-S(Ci-alkyl), -NH2, NH(Ci-alkyl), N(Ci-alkyl)2, N(Ci-alkyl)3+, SO2(Ci-alkylene),
C(=O)(Ci-alkylene)NH2, C(=O)(Ci-alkylene)NH(alkyl), C(=O)(Ci-alkylene)N(Ci-
alkyl)2 and/or phenyl optionally substituted with any of the preceeding groups. As
valence allows, if said further ring is cycloalkyl or heterocyclo it is additionally
optionally substituted with =0 (oxo).
[0080] Thus, examples of aryl groups include:
substituted at any available carbon or nitrogen atom. A preferred aryl group is optionally-substituted phenyl.

[0081] The terms "heterocycloalkyl", "heterocyclo" or "heterocyclic" may be used interchangeably and refer to substituted and unsubstituted non-aromatic 3-to 7-membered monocyclic groups, 7-to 11-membered bicyclic groups, and 10-to 15-membered tricyclic groups, in which at least one of the rings has at least one heteroatom (O, S or N), said heteroatom containing ring preferably having 1, 2, or 3 heteroatoms selected from O, S, and N. Each ring of such a group containing a heteroatom can contain one or two oxygen or sulfur atoms and/or from one to four nitrogen atoms provided that the total number of heteroatoms in each ring is four or less, and further provided that the ring contains at least one carbon atom. The nitrogen and sulfur atoms may optionally be oxidized and the nitrogen atoms may optionally be quaternized. The fused rings completing the bicyclic and tricyclic groups may contain only carbon atoms and may be saturated, partially saturated, or unsaturated. The heterocyclo group may be attached at any available nitrogen or carbon atom. The heterocyclo ring may contain zero, one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of halogen, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, nitro, cyano, oxo (=0), ORa, SRa, (=S), -NRaRb, -N(alkyl)3+, -NRaSO2, -NRaSO2Rc, -SO2Rc -SO2NRaRb, -SO2NRaC(=O)Rb, SO3H, -PO(OH)2, -C(=O)Rb, -CO2Rb, -C(=O)NRaRb, -C(=O)(Ci_4alkylene)NRaRb, -C(=O)NRa(SO2)Rb, -CO2(Ci_4alkylene)NRaRb, -NRaC(=O)Rb, -NRaCO2Rb, -NRa(Ci_4alkylene)CO2Rb, =N-0H, =N-O-alkyl, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclo, and/or heteroaryl, wherein Ra, Rb and Rc are as defined above for substituted alkyl groups, and are also in turn optionally substituted as recited above. When a heterocyclo is substituted with a further ring, said ring in turn is...
optionally substituted with one to two of (C₄₋₄)alkyl, (C₂₋₄)alkenyl, (C₂₋₄)alkynyl, halogen, hydroxy, cyano, nitro, CF₃, O(d₋₄alkyl), OCF₃, C(=O)H, C(=O)(Ci₋₄alkyl), CO₂H, CO₂(Ci₋₄alkyl), NHCO₂(Ci₋₄alkyl), NHCO₂(Ci₋₄alkyl), -S(C₁₋₄alkyl), -NH₂, NH(Ci₋₄alkyl), N(C₁₋₄alkenyl), N(Ci₋₄alkenyl), N(Ci₋₄alkynyl), and/or phenyl optionally substituted with any of the preceding groups. As valence allows, if said further ring is cycloalkyl or heterocyclo it is additionally optionally substituted with =O (oxo).

[0082] Monocyclic groups include azetidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, oxetanyl, imidazolinyl, oxazolidinyl, isoxazolinyl, thiazolidinyl, isothiazolidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, piperidyl, piperazinyl, 2-oxopiperazinyl, 2-oxopiperidyl, 2-oxopyrrolodinyl, 2-oxoazepinyl, azepinyl, 4-piperidonyl, tetrahydropyranyl, morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, thiamorpholinyl sulfoxide, thiamorpholinyl sulfone, 1,3-dioxolane and tetrahydro-1,1-dioxothienyl and the like. Exemplary bicyclic heterocyclo groups include quinuclidinyl.

[0083] Heterocyclo groups in compounds of formula I include

\[ \text{N} \quad \text{O} \quad \text{S} \quad \text{N} \quad \text{N} \quad \text{O} \quad \text{N} \quad \text{O} \quad \text{N} \quad \text{N} \quad \text{N} \quad \text{N} \quad \text{N} \quad \text{N} \quad \text{N} \quad \text{N} \quad \text{N} \]

which optionally may be substituted.

[0084] The term "heteroaryl" refers to substituted and unsubstituted aromatic 5- or 6-membered monocyclic groups, 9- or 10-membered bicyclic groups, and 11- to 14-membered tricyclic groups which have at least one heteroatom (O, S or N) in at least one of the rings, said heteroatom-containing ring preferably having 1, 2, or 3 heteroatoms selected from O, S, and N. Each ring of the heteroaryl group containing a heteroatom can contain one or two oxygen or sulfur atoms and/or from one to four nitrogen atoms provided that the total number of heteroatoms in each ring is four or less and each ring has at least one carbon atom. The fused rings completing the bicyclic and tricyclic groups may contain only carbon atoms and may be saturated, partially saturated, or unsaturated. The nitrogen and sulfur atoms may optionally be oxidized and the nitrogen atoms may optionally be quaternized. Heteroaryl groups
which are bicyclic or tricyclic must include at least one fully aromatic ring but the other fused ring or rings may be aromatic or non-aromatic. The heteroaryl group may be attached at any available nitrogen or carbon atom of any ring. The heteroaryl ring system may contain zero, one, two or three substituents selected from the group consisting of halogen, trifluoromethyl, trifluoromethoxy, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkylnyl, nitro, cyano, OR, SR, (=S), -NR, Rb, -N(alkyl), 3-NR,SO2, -NR,SO2Rc, -SO2Rc -SO2NR2Rb, -SO2NR4C(=O)Rb, SO3H, -PO(OH)2, -C(=O)(alkyl), -C(=O)NR, Rb, -C(=O)(Ci-alkyl)NR, Rb, -C(=O)NR,a(SO2)Rb, -CO2(Ci-alkylene)NR,aRb, -NR,aC(=O)Rb, -NR,aCO2Rb, -NR,a(Ci-alkylene)CO2Rb, alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclo, and/or heteroaryl, wherein R3, Rb and Rc are as defined above for substituted alkyl groups, and also are in turn optionally substituted as recited above. When a heteroaryl is substituted with a further ring, said ring in turn is optionally substituted with one to two of (Ci-alkyl), (C2,4-alkynyl), (C2,4-alkynyl), halogen, hydroxy, cyano, nitro, CF3, O(Ci-alkyl), OCF3, C(=O)H, C(=O)(Ci-alkyl), CO2H, CO2(Ci-alkyl), NHCO2(Ci-alkyl), -S(C1-alkyl), -NH2, NH(Ci-alkyl), N(Ci-alkyl)2, N(Ci-alkyl)3, SO2(Ci-alkyl), C(O)(C1-alkyl)4, alkylene)NH2, C(=O)(Ci-alkylene)NH(alkyl), C(=O)(Ci-alkylene)N(Ci-alkyl)2 and/or phenyl optionally substituted with any of the preceding groups. As valence allows, if said further ring is cycloalkyl or heterocyclo it is additionally optionally substituted with =0 (oxo).

[0085] Monocyclic heteroaryl groups include pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrazolinyl, imidazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, isothiazolyl, furanyl, thienyl, oxadiazolyl, pyridyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, triazinyl and the like.

[0086] Bicyclic heteroaryl groups include indolyl, benzothiazoyl, benzoxazolyl, benzoazolyl, benzothienyl, quinolinyl, tetrahydroisouquinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzopyryl, indolizinyl, benzofuranyl, chromonyl, coumarinyl, benzopyranyl, cinnolinyl, quinoxalinyl, indazolyl, pyrrolopyridyl, furopyridyl, dihydroisoindolyl, tetrahydroquinolinyl and the like.

[0087] Exemplary tricyclic heteroaryl groups include carbazolyl, benzidolyl, phenanthrolinyl, acridinyl, phenanthridinyl, xanthenyl and the like.

[0088] In compounds of formula I, preferred heteroaryl groups include
and the like, which optionally may be substituted at any available carbon or nitrogen atom. Aromatic rings may also be designated by an unbroken circle in the ring.

[0089] Unless otherwise indicated, when reference is made to a specifically-named aryl (e.g., phenyl), cycloalkyl (e.g., cyclohexyl), heterocyclo (e.g., pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, and morpholiny) or heteroaryl (e.g., tetrazolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, thiazolyl, and furyl,) unless otherwise specifically indicated the reference is intended to include rings having 0 to 3, preferably 0-2, substituents selected from those recited above for the aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclo and/or heteroaryl groups, as appropriate.

[0090] The term "heteroatoms" shall include oxygen, sulfur and nitrogen.

[0091] The term "carbocyclic" means a saturated or unsaturated monocyclic or bicyclic ring in which all atoms of all rings are carbon. Thus, the term includes cycloalkyl and aryl rings. The carbocyclic ring may be substituted in which case the substituents are selected from those recited above for cycloalkyl and aryl groups.

[0092] When the term "unsaturated" is used herein to refer to a ring or group, the ring or group may be fully unsaturated or partially unsaturated.

[0093] When the term "optionally substituted" is used herein to refer to a ring or group, the ring or group may be substituted or unsubstituted.

[0094] Throughout the specification, groups and substituents thereof may be chosen by one skilled in the field to provide stable moieties and compounds and
compounds useful as pharmaceutically-acceptable compounds and/or intermediate compounds useful in making pharmaceutically-acceptable compounds.

[0095] The compounds of formula I can form salts which are also within the scope of this invention. Unless otherwise indicated, reference to an inventive compound is understood to include reference to salts thereof. The term "salt(s)" denotes acidic and/or basic salts formed with inorganic and/or organic acids and bases. In addition, the term "salt(s) may include zwitterions (inner salts), e.g., when a compound of formula I contains both a basic moiety, such as an amine or a pyridine or imidazole ring, and an acidic moiety, such as a carboxylic acid. Pharmaceutically acceptable (i.e., non-toxic, physiologically acceptable) salts are preferred, such as, for example, acceptable metal and amine salts in which the cation does not contribute significantly to the toxicity or biological activity of the salt. However, other salts may be useful, e.g., in isolation or purification steps which may be employed during preparation, and thus, are contemplated within the scope of the invention. Salts of the compounds of the formula I may be formed, for example, by reacting a compound of the formula I with an amount of acid or base, such as an equivalent amount, in a medium such as one in which the salt precipitates or in an aqueous medium followed by lyophilization.

[0096] Exemplary acid addition salts include acetates (such as those formed with acetic acid or trihaloacetic acid, for example, trifluoroacetic acid), adipates, alginates, ascorbates, aspartates, benzoates, benzenesulfonates, bisulfates, borates, butyrates, citrates, camphorates, camphorsulfonates, cyclopentanepropionates, digluconates, dodecylsulfates, ethanesulfonates, fumarates, glucoheptanoates, glycerophosphates, hemisulfates, heptanoates, hexanoates, hydrochlorides (formed with hydrochloric acid), hydrobromides (formed with hydrogen bromide), hydroiodides, 2-hydroxyethanesulfonates, lactates, maleates (formed with maleic acid), methanesulfonates (formed with methanesulfonic acid), 2-naphthalenesulfonates, nicotinates, nitrates, oxalates, pectinates, persulfates, 3-phenylpropionates, phosphates, picrates, pivalates, propionates, salicylates, succinates, sulfates (such as those formed with sulfuric acid), sulfonates (such as those mentioned herein), tartrates, thiocyanates, toluenesulfonates such as tosylates, undecanoates, and the like.
Exemplary basic salts include ammonium salts, alkali metal salts such as sodium, lithium, and potassium salts; alkaline earth metal salts such as calcium and magnesium salts; barium, zinc, and aluminum salts; salts with organic bases (for example, organic amines) such as trialkylamines such as triethylamine, procaine, dibenzylamine, N-benzyl-β-phenethylamine, 1-phenamine, N,N'-dibenzylethylene-diamine, dehydroabietylamine, N-ethylpiperidine, benzyamine, dicyclohexylamine or similar pharmaceutically acceptable amines and salts with amino acids such as arginine, lysine and the like. Basic nitrogen-containing groups may be quaternized with agents such as lower alkyl halides (e.g., methyl, ethyl, propyl, and butyl chlorides, bromides and iodides), dialkyl sulfates (e.g., dimethyl, diethyl, dibutyl, and diamyl sulfates), long chain halides (e.g., decyl, lauryl, myristyl and stearyl chlorides, bromides and iodides), aralkyl halides (e.g., benzyl and phenethyl bromides), and others. Preferred salts include monohydrochloride, hydrogensulfate, methanesulfonate, phosphate or nitrate salts.

Prodrugs and solvates (e.g. hydrates) of the inventive compounds are also contemplated. The term "prodrug" denotes a compound which, upon administration to a subject, undergoes chemical conversion by metabolic or chemical processes to yield a compound of the formula I, and/or a salt and/or solvate thereof. Any compound that will be converted in vivo to provide the bioactive agent (i.e., the compound for formula I) is a prodrug within the scope and spirit of the invention. For example, compounds containing a carboxy group can form physiologically hydrolyzable esters which serve as prodrugs by being hydrolyzed in the body to yield formula I compounds per se. Such prodrugs are preferably administered orally since hydrolysis in many instances occurs principally under the influence of the digestive enzymes.

Parenteral administration may be used where the ester per se is active, or in those instances where hydrolysis occurs in the blood. Examples of physiologically hydrolyzable esters of compounds of formula I include C_{1-6}alkylbenzyl, 4-methoxybenzyl, indanyl, phthalyl, methoxymethyl, C_{1-6}alkanoyloxy-C_{1-6}alkyl, e.g. acetoxyethyl, pivaloyloxymethyl or propionyloxymethyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy carbonyloxy-C_{1-6}alkyl, e.g. methoxycarbonyl-oxymethyl or ethoxycarbonyloxymethyl, glycyloxymethyl, phenylglycyloxymethyl, (5-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxolen-4-yl)-methyl and other well known physiologically hydrolyzable esters used, for example,
in the penicillin and cephalosporin arts. Such esters may be prepared by conventional techniques known in the art.

[0009] Various forms of prodrugs are well known in the art. For examples of such prodrug derivatives, see:


[0010] Compounds of the formula I and salts thereof may exist in their tautomeric form, in which hydrogen atoms are transposed to other parts of the molecules and the chemical bonds between the atoms of the molecules are consequently rearranged. It should be understood that the all tautomeric forms, insofar as they may exist, are included within the invention. Additionally, inventive compounds may have trans and cis isomers and may contain one or more chiral centers, therefore existing in enantiomeric and diastereomeric forms. The invention includes all such isomers, as well as mixtures of cis and trans isomers, mixtures of diastereomers and racemic mixtures of enantiomers (optical isomers). When no specific mention is made of the configuration (cis, trans or R or S) of a compound (or of an asymmetric carbon), then any one of the isomers or a mixture of more than one isomer is intended. The processes for preparation can use racemates, enantiomers or diastereomers as starting materials. When enantiomeric or diastereomeric products are prepared, they can be separated by conventional methods for example, chromatographic or fractional crystallization.

COMBINATIONS

[0011] Where desired, the compounds of structure I may be used in combination with one or more other types of therapeutic agents such as immunosuppressants, anticancer agents, anti-viral agents, anti-inflammatory agents, anti-fungal agents,
antibiotics, anti-vascular hyperproliferation agents, anti-depressive agents, hypolipidemic agents or lipid-lowering agents or lipid modulating agents, antidiabetic agents, anti-obesity agents, antihypertensive agents, platelet aggregation inhibitors, and/or anti-osteoporosis agents, which may be administered orally in the same dosage form, in a separate oral dosage form or by injection.

[00102] The immunosuppressants which may be optionally employed in combination with compounds of formula I of the invention include cyclosporins, for example cyclosporin A, mycophenolate, interferon-beta, deoxyspergolin, FK-506 or Ant.-IL-2.

[00103] The anti-cancer agents which may be optionally employed in combination with compounds of formula I of the invention include azathiprine, 5-fluorouracil, cyclophosphamide, cisplatin, methotrexate, thiotepa, carboplatin, and the like.

[00104] The anti-viral agents which may be optionally employed in combination with compounds of formula I of the invention include abacavir, aciclovir, ganciclovir, zidanocin, vidarabine, and the like.

[00105] The anti-inflammatory agents which may be optionally employed in combination with compounds of formula I of the invention include non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) such as ibuprofen, cox-2 inhibitors such as celecoxib, rofecoxib, aspirin, naproxein, ketoprofen, diclofenac sodium, indomethacin, piroxicam, steroids such as prednisone, dexamethasone, hydrocortisone, triamcinolone diacetate, gold compounds, such as gold sodium thiomalate, TNF-α inhibitors such as tenidap, anti-TNF antibodies or soluble TNF receptor, and rapamycin (sirolimus or Rapamune) or derivatives thereof, infliximab (Remicade® Centocor, Inc.). CTLA-4Ig, LEA29Y, antibodies such as anti-ICAM-3, anti-IL-2 receptor (Anti-Tac), anti-CD45RB, anti-CD2, anti-CD3 (OKT-3), anti-CD4, anti-CD80, anti-CD86, monoclonal antibody OKT3, agents blocking the interaction between CD40 and CD 154 (a.k.a. "gp39"), such as antibodies specific for CD40 and/or CD 154, fusion proteins such as etanercept, fusion proteins constructed from CD40 and/or CD154gp39 (e.g. CD40Ig and CD8gp39), inhibitors, such as nuclear translocation inhibitors, of NF-kappa B function, such as deoxyspergualin (DSG).
The anti-fungal agents which may be optionally employed in combination with compounds of formula I of the invention include fluconazole, miconazole, amphotericin B, and the like.

The antibiotics which may be optionally employed in combination with compounds of formula I of the invention include penicillin, tetracycline, amoxicillin, ampicillin, erythromycin, doxycycline, vancomycin, minocycline, clindamycin or cefalexin.

The anti-vascular hyperproliferation agents which may be optionally employed with compounds of formula I of the invention include methotrexate, leflunomide, FK506 (tacrolimus, Prograf).

The hypolipidemic agent or lipid-lowering agent or lipid modulating agents which may be optionally employed in combination with the compounds of formula I of the invention may include 1,2,3 or more MTP inhibitors, HMG CoA reductase inhibitors, squalene synthetase inhibitors, fibric acid derivatives, ACAT inhibitors, lipoxygenase inhibitors, cholesterol absorption inhibitors, ileal NaV bile acid cotransporter inhibitors, upregulators of LDL receptor activity, bile acid sequestrants, and/or nicotinic acid and derivatives thereof.


All of the above U.S. Patents and applications are incorporated herein by reference.

Most preferred MTP inhibitors to be employed in accordance with the present invention include preferred MTP inhibitors as set out in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,739,135 and 5,712,279, and U.S. Patent No. 5,760,246.

The most preferred MTP inhibitor is 9-[4-[[2-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzoyl]amino]-1-piperidinyl]butyl]-N-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-9H-fluorene-9-carboxamide
The hypolipidemic agent may be an HMG CoA reductase inhibitor which includes, but is not limited to, mevastatin and related compounds as disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 3,983,140, lovastatin (mevinolin) and related compounds as disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 4,231,938, pravastatin and related compounds such as disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 4,346,227, simvastatin and related compounds as disclosed in U.S. Patent Nos. 4,448,784 and 4,450,171. Other HMG CoA reductase inhibitors which may be employed herein include, but are not limited to, fluvastatin, disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 5,354,772, cerivastatin disclosed in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,006,530 and 5,177,080, atorvastatin disclosed in U.S. Patent Nos. 4,681,893, 5,273,995, 5,385,929 and 5,686,104, itavastatin (Nissan/Sankyo's nisvastatin (NK-104)) disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 5,011,930, Shionogi-Astra/Zeneca visastatin (ZD-4522) disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 5,260,440, and related statin compounds disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 5,753,675, pyrazole analogs of mevalonolactone derivatives as disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 4,613,610, indene analogs of mevalonolactone derivatives as disclosed in PCT application WO 86/03488, 6-[2-(substituted-pyrrol-1-yl)-alkyl]pyran-2-ones and derivatives thereof as disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 4,647,576, Searle's SC-45355 (a 3-substituted pentanedioic acid derivative) dichloroacetate, imidazole analogs of mevalonolactone as disclosed in PCT application WO 86/07054, 3-carboxy-2-hydroxy-propane-phosphonic acid derivatives as disclosed in French Patent No. 2,596,393, 2,3-disubstituted pyrrole, furan and thiophene derivatives as disclosed in European Patent Application No. 0221025, naphthyl analogs of mevalonolactone as disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 4,686,237, octahydronaphthalenes such as disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 4,499,289, keto analogs of mevinolin (lovastatin) as disclosed in

[00115] In addition, phosphinic acid compounds useful in inhibiting HMG CoA reductase suitable for use herein are disclosed in GB 2205837.


[00118] Other hypolipidemic agents suitable for use herein include, but are not limited to, fibric acid derivatives, such as fenofibrate, gemfibrozil, clofibrate, bezafibrate, ciprofibrate, clinofibrate and the like, probucol, and related compounds as disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 3,674,836, probucol and gemfibrozil being preferred, bile acid sequestrants such as cholestyramine, colestipol and DEAE-Sephadex (Secholox®, Policexide®) and cholestagel (Sankyo/Geltex), as well as lipostabil (Rhone-Poulenc), Eisai E-5050 (an N-substituted ethanolamine derivative), imanixil (HOE-402), tetrahydrolipstatin (THL), istigmastanylphos-phorylcholine (SPC, Roche), aminocyclodextrin (Tanabe Seiyoku), Ajinomoto AJ-814 (azulene derivative), melinamide (Sumitomo), Sandoz 58-035, American Cyanamid CL-277,082 and CL-283,546 (disubstituted urea derivatives), nicotinic acid (niacin), acipimox, acifran, neomycin, p-aminosalicylic acid, aspirin, poly(diallylmethylamine) derivatives such as disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 4,759,923, quaternary amine
poly(diallyldimethylammonium chloride) and ionenes such as disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 4,027,009, and other known serum cholesterol lowering agents.


[00120] The hypolipidemic agent may be an upregulator of LD2 receptor activity such as MD-700 (l(3H)-isobenzofuranone, 3-(13-hydroxy-10-oxotetradecyl)-5,7-dimethoxy) (Taisho Pharmaceutical Co. Ltd) and LY295427 (cholestan -3-ol, 4-(2-propenyl)-, (3a, 4a, 5a)-) (Eli Lilly).

[00121] The hypolipidemic agent may be a cholesterol absorption inhibitor preferably Schering-Plough’s ezetimibe (SCH58235) and SCH48461 as well as those disclosed in Atherosclerosis 115, 45-63 (1995) and J. Med. Chem. 41, 973 (1998).

[00122] The hypolipidemic agent may be an ileal NaVbile acid cotransporter inhibitor such as disclosed in Drugs of the Future, 24, 425-430 (1999).
The lipid-modulating agent may be a cholesteryl ester transfer protein (CETP) inhibitor such as Pfizer’s CP 529,414 (torcetrapib) (WO/0038722 and EP 818448) and Pharmacia’s SC-744 and SC-795.

The ATP citrate lyase inhibitor which may be employed in the combination of the invention may include, for example, those disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 5,447,954.

Preferred hypolipidemic agents are pravastatin, lovastatin, simvastatin, atorvastatin, fluvastatin, cerivastatin, itavastatin and visastatin and ZD-4522.

The above-mentioned U.S. patents are incorporated herein by reference. The amounts and dosages employed will be as indicated in the Physician’s Desk Reference and/or in the patents set out above.

The compounds of formula 1 of the invention will be employed in a weight ratio to the hypolipidemic agent (were present), within the range from about 500:1 to about 1:500, preferably from about 100:1 to about 1:100.

The dose administered must be carefully adjusted according to age, weight and condition of the patient, as well as the route of administration, dosage form and regimen and the desired result.

The dosages and formulations for the hypolipidemic agent will be as disclosed in the various patents and applications discussed above.

The dosages and formulations for the other hypolipidemic agent to be employed, where applicable, will be as set out in the latest edition of the Physicians' Desk Reference.

For oral administration, a satisfactory result may be obtained employing the MTP inhibitor in an amount within the range of from about 0.01 mg to about 500 mg and preferably from about 0.1 mg to about 100 mg, one to four times daily.

A preferred oral dosage form, such as tablets or capsules, will contain the MTP inhibitor in an amount of from about 1 to about 500 mg, preferably from about 2 to about 400 mg, and more preferably from about 5 to about 250 mg, one to four times daily.

For oral administration, a satisfactory result may be obtained employing an HMG CoA reductase inhibitor, for example, pravastatin, lovastatin, simvastatin, atorvastatin, fluvastatin or cerivastatin in dosages employed as indicated in the
Physician's Desk Reference, such as in an amount within the range of from about 1 to 2000 mg, and preferably from about 4 to about 200 mg.

[00134] The squalene synthetase inhibitor may be employed in dosages in an amount within the range of from about 10 mg to about 2000 mg and preferably from about 25 mg to about 200 mg.

[00135] A preferred oral dosage form, such as tablets or capsules, will contain the HMG CoA reductase inhibitor in an amount from about 0.1 to about 100 mg, preferably from about 0.5 to about 80 mg, and more preferably from about 1 to about 40 mg.

[00136] A preferred oral dosage form, such as tablets or capsules will contain the squalene synthetase inhibitor in an amount of from about 10 to about 500 mg, preferably from about 25 to about 200 mg.


[00138] The compounds of formula I and the hypolipidemic agent may be employed together in the same oral dosage form or in separate oral dosage forms taken at the same time.

[00139] The compositions described above may be administered in the dosage forms as described above in single or divided doses of one to four times daily. It may be advisable to start a patient on a low dose combination and work up gradually to a high dose combination.

[00140] The preferred hypolipidemic agent is pravastatin, simvastatin, lovastatin, atorvastatin, fluvastatin or cerivastatin as well as niacin and/or cholestagel.

[00141] The other antidiabetic agent which may be optionally employed in combination with the compound of formula I may be 1,2,3 or more antidiabetic
agents or antihyperglycemic agents including insulin secretagogues or insulin sensitizers, or other antidiabetic agents preferably having a mechanism of action different from the compounds of formula I of the invention, which may include biguanides, sulfonyl ureas, glucosidase inhibitors, PPAR γ agonists, such as thiazolidinediones, aP2 inhibitors, dipeptidyl peptidase IV (DP4) inhibitors, SGLT2 inhibitors, and/or meglitinides, as well as insulin, and/or glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1).

[00142] The other antidiabetic agent may be an oral antihyperglycemic agent preferably a biguanide such as metformin or phenformin or salts thereof, preferably metformin HCl.

[00143] Where the antidiabetic agent is a biguanide, the compounds of structure I will be employed in a weight ratio to biguanide within the range from about 0.00 1:1 to about 10:1, preferably from about 0.01:1 to about 5:1.

[00144] The other antidiabetic agent may also preferably be a sulfonyl urea such as glyburide (also known as glibenclamide), glimepiride (disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 4,379,785), glipizide, gliclazide or chlorpropamide, other known sulfonylureas or other antihyperglycemic agents which act on the ATP-dependent channel of the β-cells, with glyburide and glipizide being preferred, which may be administered in the same or in separate oral dosage forms.

[00145] The compounds of structure I will be employed in a weight ratio to the sulfonyl urea in the range from about 0.01:1 to about 100:1, preferably from about 0.02:1 to about 5:1.

[00146] The oral antidiabetic agent may also be a glucosidase inhibitor such as acarbose (disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 4,904,769) or miglitol (disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 4,639,436), which may be administered in the same or in a separate oral dosage forms.

[00147] The compounds of structure I will be employed in a weight ratio to the glucosidase inhibitor within the range from about 0.01:1 to about 100:1, preferably from about 0.05:1 to about 10:1.

[00148] The compounds of structure I may be employed in combination with a PPAR γ agonist such as a thiazolidinedione oral anti-diabetic agent or other insulin sensitizers (which has an insulin sensitivity effect in NIDDM patients) such as
troglitazone (Warner-Lambert's Rezulin\textsuperscript{R}, disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 4,572,912),
rosiglitazone (SKB), pioglitazone (Takeda), Mitsubishi's MCC-555 (disclosed in U.S. Patent No. 5,594,016), Glaxo-Wellcome's GL-262570 (farglitazar), englitazone (CP-68722, Pfizer) or darglitazone (CP-86325, Pfizer, isaglitazone (MIT/J&J), JTT-501 (reglitazar) (JPNT/P&U), L-895645 (Merck), R-1 19702 (rivoglitazone)
(Sankyo/WL), NN-2344 (balaglitazone) (Dr. Reddy/NN), or YM-440 ((Z)-l,4-bis-4-
[(3,5-dioxo-1,2,4-oxadiazolidin-2-yl-methyl)-phenoxybut-2-ene) (Yamanouchi),
preferably rosiglitazone and pioglitazone.

[00149] The compounds of structure I will be employed in a weight ratio to the
thiazolidinedione in an amount within the range from about 0.01 : 1 to about 100 : 1,
preferably from about 0.05 to about 10 : 1.

[00150] The sulfonyl urea and thiazolidinedione in amounts of less than about 150
mg oral antidiabetic agent may be incorporated in a single tablet with the compounds
of structure I.

[00151] The compounds of structure I may also be employed in combination with a
antihyperglycemic agent such as insulin or with glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-I)
such as GLP-I(l-36) amide, GLP-I(7-36) amide, GLP-I(7-37) (as disclosed in U.S.
Patent No. 5,614,492 to Habener, the disclosure of which is incorporated herein by
reference), as well as AC2993 (exenatide) (Amylin) and LY-3 15902 (8-37-glucagon-
like peptide I (human), N-[3-[lH-imidazol-4-yl]-l-oxopropyl]-26-L-arginine-34-[N6-
(l-oxooctyl)-L-lysine]-) (Lilly), which may be administered via injection, intranasal,
inhalation or by transdermal or buccal devices.

[00152] Where present, metformin, the sulfonyl ureas, such as glyburide,
glimepiride, glipizide, chlorpropamide and gliclazide and the glucosidase
inhibitors acarbose or miglitol or insulin (injectable, pulmonary, buccal, or oral) may
be employed in formulations as described above and in amounts and dosing as
indicated in the Physician's Desk Reference (PDR).

[00153] Where present, metformin or salt thereof may be employed in amounts
within the range from about 500 to about 2000 mg per day which may be
administered in single or divided doses one to four times daily.
Where present, the thiazolidinedione anti-diabetic agent may be employed in amounts within the range from about 0.01 to about 2000 mg/day which may be administered in single or divided doses one to four times per day.

Where present insulin may be employed in formulations, amounts and dosing as indicated by the Physician's Desk Reference.

Where present GLP-I peptides may be administered in oral buccal formulations, by nasal administration or parenterally as described in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,346,701 (TheraTech), 5,614,492 and 5,631,224 which are incorporated herein by reference.

The other antidiabetic agent may also be a PPAR α/γ dual agonist such as AR-HO39242 (tesaglitazar) (Astra/Zeneca), GW-409544 (Glaxo-Wellcome), KRP297 (benzamide, 5-[(2,4-dioxo-5-thiazolidinyl)methyl]-2-methoxy-N-[(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)methyl]- (Kyorin Merck) as well as those disclosed by Murakami et al, "A Novel Insulin Sensitizer Acts As a Coligand for Peroxisome Proliferation-Activated Receptor Alpha (PPAR alpha) and PPAR gamma. Effect on PPAR alpha Activation on Abnormal Lipid Metabolism in Liver of Zucker Fatty Rats", Diabetes 47, 1841-1847 (1998).

The antidiabetic agent may be an SGLT2 inhibitor such as disclosed in U.S. application Serial No. 09/679,027, filed October 4, 2000, employing dosages as set out therein. Preferred are the compounds designated as preferred in the above application.

The antidiabetic agent may be an aP2 inhibitor such as disclosed in U.S. application Serial No. 09/391,053, filed September 7, 1999, and in U.S. application Serial No. 09/519,079, filed March 6, 2000, employing dosages as set out herein. Preferred are the compounds designated as preferred in the above application.


[00161] The meglitinide which may optionally be employed in combination with the compound of formula I of the invention may be repaglinide, nateglinide (Novartis) or KAD 1229 (mitiglinide) (PF/Kissei), with repaglinide being preferred.

[00162] The compound of formula I will be employed in a weight ratio to the meglitinide, PPAR γ agonist, PPAR α/γ dual agonist, aP2 inhibitor, DP4 inhibitor or SGLT2 inhibitor within the range from about 0.01:1 to about 100:1, preferably from about 0.05 to about 10:1.

[00163] The other type of therapeutic agent which may be optionally employed with a compound of formula I may be 1, 2, 3 or more of an anti-obesity agent including a beta 3 adrenergic agonist, a lipase inhibitor, a serotonin (and dopamine) reuptake inhibitor, an aP2 inhibitor, a thyroid receptor agonist and/or an anorectic agent.

[00164] The beta 3 adrenergic agonist which may be optionally employed in combination with a compound of formula I may be AJ9677 (rafabegron) (Takeda/Dainippon), L750355 (benzenesulfonamide, N-[4-[2-[[2S]-3-[6-amino-3-pyridinyl]oxy]-2-hydroxypropyl]amino[ethyl]phenyl]-4-(1-methylethyl)-) (Merck), or CP33 1684 (4-[2-[[2-(6-aminopyridin-3-yl)-2(R)-hydroxyethyl]-amino[ethoxy]phenyl]acetic acid) (Pfizer) or other known beta 3 agonists as disclosed in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,541,204, 5,770,615, 5,491,134, 5,776,983 and 5,488,064, with AJ9677, L750,355 (benzenesulfonamide, N-[4-[2-[[2S]-3-[6-amino-3-pyridinyl]oxy]-2-hydroxypropyl]amino[ethyl]phenyl]-4-(1-methylethyl)-) and CP33 1684 being preferred.

[00165] The lipase inhibitor which may be optionally employed in combination with a compound of formula I may be orlistat or ATL-962 (Alizyme), with orlistat being preferred.

[00166] The serotonin (and dopamine) reuptake inhibitor which may be optionally employed in combination with a compound of formula I may be
sibutramine, topiramate (Johnson & Johnson) or axokine (Regeneron), with sibutramine and topiramate being preferred.

[00167] The thyroid receptor agonist which may be optionally employed in combination with a compound of formula I may be a thyroid receptor ligand as disclosed in WO97/21993 (U. Cal SF), WO99/00353 (KaroBio), WO00/039077 (KaroBio), and U.S. Provisional Application 60/183,223 filed February 17, 2000, with compounds of the KaroBio applications and the above U.S. provisional application being preferred.

[00168] The anorectic agent which may be optionally employed in combination with a compound of formula I may be dexamphetamine, phentermine, phenylpropanolamine or mazindol, with dexamphetamine being preferred.

[00169] The various anti-obesity agents described above may be employed in the same dosage form with the compound of formula I or in different dosage forms, in dosages and regimens as generally known in the art or in the PDR.

[00170] The antihypertensive agents which may be employed in combination with the compound of formula I of the invention include ACE inhibitors, angiotensin II receptor antagonists, NEP/ACE inhibitors, as well as calcium channel blockers, β-adrenergic blockers and other types of antihypertensive agents including diuretics.

[00171] The angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor which may be employed herein includes those containing a mercapto (-S-) moiety such as substituted proline derivatives, such as any of those disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 4,046,889 to Ondetti et al. mentioned above, with captopril, that is, L-[(2S)-3-mercapto-2-methylpropionyl]-L-proline, being preferred, and mercaptooacyl derivatives of substituted prolines such as any of those disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 4,3 16,906 with zofenopril being preferred.

[00172] Other examples of mercapto containing ACE inhibitors that may be employed herein include reniapril (fentiapril, Santen) disclosed in Clin. Exp. Pharmacol. Physiol. 10:131 (1983); as well as pivopril and YS980.

[00173] Other examples of angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors which may be employed herein include any of those disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 4,374,829 mentioned above, with N-(l-ethoxycarbonyl-3-phenylpropyl)-L-alanyl-L-proline, that is, enalapril, being preferred, any of the phosphonate substituted amino or imino acids or salts disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 4,452,790 with (S)-l-[6-amino-2-[[hydroxy-(4-
phenylbutyl)phosphinyl[oxyl-1-oxohexyl]-L-proline or (ceronapril) being preferred, phosphinylalkanoyl prolines disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 4,168,267 mentioned above with fosinopril being preferred, any of the phosphinylalkanoyl substituted prolines disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 4,337,201, and the phosphonamidates disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 4,432,971 discussed above.


Preferred ACE inhibitors are captopril, fosinopril, enalapril, lisinopril, quinapril, benazepril, fentiapril, ramipril and moexipril.

NEP/ACE inhibitors may also be employed herein in that they possess neutral endopeptidase (NEP) inhibitory activity and angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitory activity. Examples of NEP/ACE inhibitors suitable for use herein include those disclosed in U.S. Pat. No.s. 5,362,727, 5,366,973, 5,225,401, 4,722,810,
Preferred are those NEP/ACE inhibitors and dosages thereof which are designated as preferred in the above patents/applications which U.S. patents are incorporated herein by reference; most preferred are omapatrilat, BMS 189,921 ([S-(R*,R*)]-hexahydro-6-[(2-mercapto-1-oxo-3-phenylpropyl)amino]-2,2-dimethyl-7-oxo-lH-azepine-1-acetic acid (gemopatrilat)) and CGS 30440.

The angiotensin II receptor antagonist (also referred to herein as angiotensin II antagonist or All antagonist) suitable for use herein includes, but is not limited to, irbesartan, losartan, valsartan, candesartan, telmisartan, tasosartan or eprosartan, with irbesartan, losartan or valsartan being preferred.

A preferred oral dosage form, such as tablets or capsules, will contain the ACE inhibitor or All antagonist in an amount within the range from about 0.1 to about 500 mg, preferably from about 5 to about 200 mg and more preferably from about 10 to about 150 mg.

For parenteral administration, the ACE inhibitor, angiotensin II antagonist or NEP/ACE inhibitor will be employed in an amount within the range from about 0.005 mg/kg to about 10 mg/kg and preferably from about 0.01 mg/kg to about 1 mg/kg.

Where a drug is to be administered intravenously, it will be formulated in conventional vehicles, such as distilled water, saline, Ringer's solution or other conventional carriers.

It will be appreciated that preferred dosages of ACE inhibitor and All antagonist as well as other antihypertensives disclosed herein will be as set out in the latest edition of the Physician's Desk Reference (PDR).

Other examples of preferred antihypertensive agents suitable for use herein include omapatrilat (Vanlev ®) amloidipine besylate (Norvasc ®), prazosin HCl (Minipress ®), verapamil, nifedipine, nadolol, diltiazem, felodipine, nisoldipine, isradipine, nicardipine, atenolol, carvedilol, sotalol, terazosin, doxazosin, propranolol, and clonidine HCl (Catapres ®).
Diuretics which may be employed in combination with compounds of formula I include hydrochlorothiazide, torasemide, furosemide, spironolactone, and indapamide.

Antiplatelet agents which may be employed in combination with compounds of formula I of the invention include aspirin, clopidogrel, ticlopidine, dipyridamole, abciximab, tirofiban, eptifibatide, anagrelide, and ifetroban, with clopidogrel and aspirin being preferred.

The antiplatelet drugs may be employed in amounts as indicated in the PDR. Ifetroban may be employed in amounts as set out in U.S. Patent No. 5,100,889.

Antiosteoporosis agents suitable for use herein in combination with the compounds of formula I of the invention include parathyroid hormone or bisphosphonates, such as MK-217 (alendronate) (Fosamax®).

Dosages employed for the above drugs will be as set out in the Physician's Desk Reference.

PHARMACEUTICAL FORMULATIONS

The pharmaceutical composition of the invention includes a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, adjuvant or vehicle that may be administered to a subject, together with a compound of the present invention, and which does not destroy the pharmacological activity thereof. Pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, adjuvants and vehicles that may be used in the pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention include, but are not limited to, the following: ion exchangers, alumina, aluminum stearate, lecithin, self-emulsifying drug delivery systems ("SEDDS") such as d(-tocopherol polyethyleneglycol 1000 succinate), surfactants used in pharmaceutical dosage forms such as Tweens or other similar polymeric delivery matrices, serum proteins such as human serum albumin, buffer substances such as phosphates, glycine, sorbic acid, potassium sorbate, partial glyceride mixtures of saturated vegetable fatty acids, water, salts or electrolytes such as protamine sulfate, disodium hydrogen phosphate, potassium hydrogen phosphate, sodium chloride, zinc salts, colloidal silica, magnesium trisilicate, polyvinyl pyrrolidone, cellulose-based substances, polyethylene glycol, sodium carboxymethylcellulose, polyacrylates, waxes, polyethylene-polyoxypropylene-block polymers, polyethylene...
glycol and wool fat. Cyclodextrins such as α-, β- and γ-cyclodextrin, or chemically modified derivatives such as hydroxyalkylcyclodextrins, including 2- and 3-hydroxypropyl-β-cyclodextrins, or other solubilized derivatives may also be used to enhance delivery of the modulators of the present invention.

The compositions of the present invention may contain other therapeutic agents as described below, and may be formulated, for example, by employing conventional solid or liquid vehicles or diluents, as well as pharmaceutical additives of a type appropriate to the mode of desired administration (for example, excipients, binders, preservatives, stabilizers, flavors, etc.) according to techniques such as those well known in the art of pharmaceutical formulation.

The compounds of the invention may be administered by any suitable means, for example, orally, such as in the form of tablets, capsules, granules or powders; sublingually; buccally; parenterally, such as by subcutaneous, intravenous, intramuscular, or intrasternal injection or infusion techniques (e.g., as sterile injectable aqueous or non-aqueous solutions or suspensions); nasally such as by inhalation spray; topically, such as in the form of a cream or ointment; or rectally such as in the form of suppositories; in dosage unit formulations containing non-toxic, pharmaceutically acceptable vehicles or diluents. The compounds of the invention may, for example, be administered in a form suitable for immediate release or extended release. Immediate release or extended release may be achieved by the use of suitable pharmaceutical compositions including the compounds of the invention, or, particularly in the case of extended release, by the use of devices such as subcutaneous implants or osmotic pumps. The compounds of the invention may also be administered liposomally.

Exemplary compositions for oral administration include suspensions which may contain, for example, microcrystalline cellulose for imparting bulk, alginic acid or sodium alginate as a suspending agent, methylcellulose as a viscosity enhancer, and sweeteners or flavoring agents such as those known in the art; and immediate release tablets which may contain, for example, microcrystalline cellulose, dicalcium phosphate, starch, magnesium stearate and/or lactose and/or other excipients, binders, extenders, disintegrants, diluents and lubricants such as those known in the art. The present compounds may also be delivered through the oral
cavity by sublingual and/or buccal administration. Molded tablets, compressed tablets or freeze-dried tablets are exemplary forms which may be used. Exemplary compositions include those formulating the compound(s) of the invention with fast dissolving diluents such as mannitol, lactose, sucrose and/or cyclodextrins. Also included in such formulations may be high molecular weight excipients such as celluloses (Avicel) or polyethylene glycols (PEG). Such formulations may also include an excipient to aid mucosal adhesion such as hydroxy propyl cellulose (HPC), hydroxy propyl methyl cellulose (HPMC), sodium carboxy methyl cellulose (SCMC), maleic anhydride copolymer (e.g., Gantrez), and agents to control release such as polyacrylic copolymer (e.g., Carbopol 934). Lubricants, glidants, flavors, coloring agents and stabilizers may also be added for ease of fabrication and use.

Exemplary compositions for nasal aerosol or inhalation administration include solutions in saline which may contain, for example, benzyl alcohol or other suitable preservatives, absorption promoters to enhance bioavailability, and/or other solubilizing or dispersing agents such as those known in the art.

Exemplary compositions for parenteral administration include injectable solutions or suspensions which may contain, for example, suitable non-toxic, parenterally acceptable diluents or solvents, such as mannitol, 1,3-butanediol, water, Ringer's solution, an isotonic sodium chloride solution, or other suitable dispersing or wetting and suspending agents, including synthetic mono- or diglycerides, and fatty acids, including oleic acid. The term "parenteral" as used herein includes subcutaneous, intracutaneous, intravenous, intramuscular, intraarticular, intraarticular, intrasynovial, intrasternal, intrathecal, intralesional and intracranial injection or infusion techniques.

Exemplary compositions for rectal administration include suppositories which may contain, for example, a suitable non-irritating excipient, such as cocoa butter, synthetic glyceride esters or polyethylene glycols, which are solid at ordinary temperatures, but liquify and/or dissolve in the rectal cavity to release the drug.

Exemplary compositions for topical administration include a topical carrier such as Plastibase (mineral oil gelled with polyethylene).

The effective amount of a compound of the present invention may be determined by one of ordinary skill in the art, and includes exemplary dosage
amounts for an adult human of from about 0.1 to 500 mg/kg of body weight of active compound per day, or between 0.5 and 2000 mg per day which may be administered in a single dose or in the form of individual divided doses, such as from 1 to 5 times per day. It will be understood that the specific dose level and frequency of dosage for any particular subject may be varied and will depend upon a variety of factors including the activity of the specific compound employed, the metabolic stability and length of action of that compound, the species, age, body weight, general health, sex and diet of the subject, the mode and time of administration, rate of excretion, drug combination, and severity of the particular condition. Preferred subjects for treatment include animals, most preferably mammalian species such as humans, and domestic animals such as dogs, cats and the like.

[00198] A typical capsule for oral administration contains compounds of structure I (250 mg), lactose (75 mg) and magnesium stearate (15 mg). The mixture is passed through a 60 mesh sieve and packed into a No. 1 gelatin capsule.

[00199] A typical injectable preparation is produced by aseptically placing 250 mg of compounds of structure I into a vial, aseptically freeze-drying and sealing. For use, the contents of the vial are mixed with 2 mL of physiological saline, to produce an injectable preparation.

[00200] The compounds of formula I of the invention are glucocorticoid receptor modulators as shown either by their ability to bind glucocorticoid receptors in GR binding assays, or by their ability to inhibit AP-I activity as indicated in cellular transrespressional assays, and cause none to minimal transactivation as indicated in cellular transscriptional assays.

[00201] Compounds of the invention, including the compounds described in the examples hereof, have been tested in at least one of the assay(s) described below and have glucocorticoid receptor (GR)/Dexamethasone (Dex) inhibition activity (>25% at 10 µM) and/or AP-I inhibition activity (EC$_{50}$ less than 15 µM).

[00202] Identical and/or similar assays are described in U.S. application Serial No. 10/621,807, filed July 17, 2003 which is incorporated in its entirety herein by reference.

GR Binding Assays

Glucocorticoid Receptor Binding Assay (I)
In order to assess the affinity of test compounds for the human glucocorticoid receptor, a commercially available kit was used (Glucocorticoid Receptor Competitor Assay Kit, Invitrogen Part # 2893). Briefly, purified human recombinant full-length glucocorticoid receptor (2 nM) was mixed with fluorescently labeled glucocorticoid (1 nM Fluormone GS Red) in the presence or absence of test compound. After two hour incubation at room temperature in the dark, the fluorescence polarization (FP) of the samples was measured. The FP of a mixture of receptor, fluorescent probe (i.e. Fluormone GS Red) and 5µM dexamethasone represented background fluorescence or 100% inhibition, whereas, the FP of the mixture without dexamethasone (but in the presence of vehicle) was taken to be 100% binding. The percentage inhibition of test compounds were then compared to the sample with 5µM dexamethasone and expressed as % relative binding activity with dexamethasone being 100% and no inhibition is 0%. Test compounds were analyzed in the concentration range from 8.5E-05µM to 5µM.

Glucocorticoid Receptor Binding Assay (II)

In order to measure the binding of compounds on the glucocorticoid receptor a commercially available kit was used (Glucocorticoid receptor competitor assay kit, PanVera Co., Madison, WI, P2816). Briefly, a cell lysate containing recombinantly expressed human full-length glucocorticoid receptor was mixed with a fluorescently labeled glucocorticoid (1 nM Fluormone GSI) in the presence or absence of test compound. After one hour at room temperature, the fluorescence polarization (FP) of the samples were measured. The FP of a mixture of receptor, fluorescent probe (i.e. Fluormone GSI) and 1mM dexamethasone represented background fluorescence or 100% inhibition, whereas, the FP of the mixture without dexamethasone was taken to be 100% binding. The percentage inhibition of test molecules were then compared to the sample with 1mM dexamethasone and expressed as % relative binding activity with dexamethasone being 100% and no inhibition is 0%. Test molecules were analyzed in the concentration range from 2.4 nM to 40 microMolar.

Site I binding assays for any NHR (Nuclear Hormone Receptor) are conducted similarly to the above. An appropriate cell lysate or purified NHR is used
as the source of the NHR. The fluorescent probe and unlabeled competitor are appropriate for the specific NHR, i.e. are ligands for the specific NHR. Cellular Transrepressional Assay

[00206] To measure the ability of test molecules to inhibit AP-I induced transcriptional activity we utilized an A549 cell which was stably transfected with a plasmid containing 7x AP-I DNA binding sites (pAP-1-Luc plasmid, Stratagene Co. La Jolla, CA) followed by the gene for luciferase. Cells were activated with 10ng/ml of phorbol myristic acid (PMA) plus or minus test molecules for 7 hours. After 7 hours a luciferase reagent was added to measure luciferase enzymatic activity in the cell. After a 10 minute incubation of luciferase reagent with cells, luminescence was measured in a TopCount luminescence counter. Repression of AP-I activity was calculated as the percentage decrease in the signal induced by PMA alone. Test molecules were analyzed in the concentration range from 0.1nM to 40 µM. EC50s were determined by using standard curve fitting methods such as Excel fit (Microsoft Co.). An EC50 is the test molecule concentration at which there is a 50% repression of the maximal inhibition of transcription, i.e. a 50% reduction of AP-I activity.

[00207] Other reporters and cell lines also may be used in a cellular transrepressional assay. A similar assay is performed in which NF-κB activity is measured. A plasmid containing NF-κB DNA binding sites is used, such as pNF-κB-Luc, (Stratagene, LaJolla CA), and PMA or another stimulus, such as TNF-α or lipopolysaccharide, is used to activate the NF-κB pathway. NF-κB assays similar to that described in Yamamoto K., et al. J. Biol. Chem., Dec 29;270(52):31315-20 (1995) may be used.

[00208] The cellular transrepressional assays described above may be used to measure transrepression by any NHR. One of skill in the art will understand that assays may require the addition of components, such as a stimulus (eg. PMA, lipopolysaccharide, TNF-α, etc) which will induce transcription mediated by AP-I or NF-κB.

Examples of compounds of the present invention prepared by methods described in the general schemes are given in the preparations and examples section set out hereinafter. Example compounds are typically prepared as racemic mixtures. Preparation of homochiral examples may be carried out by techniques known to one skilled in the art. For example, homochiral compounds may be prepared by separation of racemic products by chiral phase preparative HPLC. Alternatively, the example compounds may be prepared by methods known to give enantiomerically enriched products. These include, but are not limited to, the incorporation of chiral auxiliary functionalities into racemic intermediates which serve to control the diastereoselectivity of transformations, providing enantio-enriched products upon cleavage of the chiral auxiliary.

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations are employed in the specification as well as the following Preparations and Examples:

- Ph = phenyl
- Bn = benzyl
- iBu = iso butyl
- t-Bu = tertiary butyl
- Me = methyl
- Et = ethyl
- ACN = acetonitrile
- TMS = trimethylsilyl
- TMSN$_3$ = trimethylsilyl azide
- TBS = tert-butyldimethylsilyl
- FMOC = fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl
- Boc = tert-butoxycarbonyl
- Cbz = carbobenzyloxy or carbobenzoxy or benzyloxy carbonyl
- THF = tetrahydrofuran
- Et$_2$O = diethyl ether
- hex = hexanes
- EtOAc = ethyl acetate
DMF = dimethyl formamide
MeOH = methanol
Et = ethyl
EtOH = ethanol
5 i-PrOH or iPr = isopropanol
DMSO = dimethyl sulfoxide
DME = 1,2 dimethoxyethane
DCE = 1,2 dichloroethane
HMPA = hexamethyl phosphoric triamide
10 HOAc or AcOH = acetic acid
TFA = trifluoroacetic acid
TFAA = trifluoroacetic anhydride
i-Pr₂NEt = diisopropylethylamine
Et₃N = triethylamine
15 NMM = N-methyl morpholine
DMAP = 4-dimethylaminopyridine
NaBH₄ = sodium borohydride
NaBH(OAc)₃ = sodium triacetoxyborohydride
DIBALH = diisobutyl aluminum hydride
20 LAH or LiAlH₄ = lithium aluminum hydride
n-BuLi = n-butyllithium
LDA = lithium diisopropylamide
Pd/C = palladium on carbon
PtO₂ = platinum oxide
25 KOH = potassium hydroxide
NaOH = sodium hydroxide
LiOH = lithium hydroxide
K₂CO₃ = potassium carbonate
NaHCO₃ = sodium bicarbonate
30 DBU = l,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene
EDC (or EDCH Cl) or EDCI (or EDCL HCl) or EDAC = 3-ethyl-3’-
(dimethylamino)propyl-carbodiimide hydrochloride (or 1-(3-
dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride)
HOBT or HOBT.H₂O = 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate
5 HOAT = 1-Hydroxy-7-azabenzotriazole
BOP reagent = benzotriazol-1-yloxy-tris (dimethylamino) phosphonium
hexafluorophosphate
NaN(TMS)₂ = sodium hexamethydisilazide or sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide
P13P = triphenylphosphine
10 Pd(OAc)₂ = Palladium acetate
(Ph₃P)₄Pd⁰ = tetrakis triphenylphosphine palladium
DEAD = diethyl azodicarboxylate
DIAD = diisopropyl azodicarboxylate
Cbz-Cl = benzyl chloroformate
15 CAN = eerie ammonium nitrate
SAX = Strong Anion Exchanger
SCX = Strong Cation Exchanger
Ar = argon
N₂ = nitrogen
20 min = minute(s)
hr or hr = hour(s)
L = liter
mL = milliliter
µL = microliter
25 g = gram(s)
mg = milligram(s)
mol = moles
mmol = millimole(s)
meq = milliequivalent
30 rt or RT = room temperature
sat or sat’d = saturated
aq. = aqueous
TLC = thin layer chromatography
HPLC = high performance liquid chromatography
Reverse phase HPLC = reverse phase high performance liquid chromatography, using
a YMC ODS S5 column and a binary solvent A/solvent B eluents

Solvent A = 10% MeOH - 90% H₂O - 0.1% TFA
Solvent B = 90% MeOH - 10% H₂O - 0.1% TFA; or
Solvent A = H₂O containing 0.1% TFA
Solvent B = ACN containing 0.1% TFA

LC/MS = high performance liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry
MS or Mass Spec = mass spectrometry
NMR = nuclear magnetic resonance
NMR spectral data: s = singlet; d = doublet; m = multiplet; br = broad; t = triplet
mp = melting point
EXAMPLES

[00212] The following Examples illustrate embodiments of the inventive compounds and starting materials, and are not intended to limit the scope of the claims.

Analytical HPLC methods

Method A:

Linear gradient of 0 to 100% solvent B over 4 min, with 1 min hold at 100%

B.

UV visualization at 220 nm

Column: YMC CombiScreen ODS-A S5 4.6 x 50 mm

Flow rate: 4 mL/min

Solvent A: 0.2% phosphoric acid, 90% water, 10% methanol

Solvent B: 0.2% phosphoric acid, 90% methanol, 10% water

Method B:

Linear gradient of 0 to 100% solvent B over 4 min, with 1 min hold at 100%

B.

UV visualization at 220 nm

Column: YMC S5 ODS-A 4.5x50mm

Flow rate: 4 mL/min

Solvent A: 0.2% phosphoric acid, 90% water, 10% methanol

Solvent B: 0.2% phosphoric acid, 90% methanol, 10% water

Example 1

4-(5-(1,1-dimethyl-2-oxo-2-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-ylamino)ethyl)-5H-pyrido[4',3':5,6]pyrano[2,3-£]pyridin-2-yl)- N,N-dimethylbenzamide

Step 1
Potassium carbonate (36.3 g, 263 mmol) was added to 3-chloroisocnic acid (10.35 g, 65.7 mmol) in DMSO (50 mL). After 30 min, MeI (8.22 mL, 131 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h, quenched with saturated NH₄Cl (300 mL) and water (200 mL), and extracted with EtOAc (3x200 mL). The combined extracts were washed with brine (2x50 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. Silica gel chromatography, eluting with 10-30% ethyl acetate in hexanes, gave methyl 3-chloroisocnicinate as a colorless liquid (6.275 g, 56% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 172 (M+H); LC retention time: 2.45 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Step 2

A 2.5 M hexane solution of BuLi (16.79 mL, 42.0 mmol) was added dropwise to a solution of diisopropylamine (6.23 mL, 43.7 mmol) in THF (150 mL) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 15 min and cooled to -78 °C. Acetonitrile (2.192 mL, 42.0 mmol) was added dropwise. The solution gradually turned to milky white. After 1 h at -78 °C, methyl 3-chloroisocnicinate (3.00 g, 17.48 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added dropwise. The flask was rinsed with THF (2 mL) and added. After 1 h at -78 °C, the mixture was quenched with brine (200 mL) and acidified to pH~1. THF was evaporated in vacuo. The aqueous residue was extracted with EtOAc (3x100 mL). The combined extracts were washed with brine (50 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to give impure 3-(3-chloropyridin-4-yl)-3-oxopropanenitrile as a tan solid (3.12 g, 81% pure, 80% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 181 (M+H); LC retention time: 1.90 min (analytical HPLC Method A).
A mixture of methyl 4-acetylbenzoate (25 g, 140 mmol) and N,N-
dimethylformamide dimethyl acetal (100 mL) was heated to reflux for 2 days, diluted
with MeOH (100 mL) and cooled to 0 °C. The precipitate was collected by filtration
and washed with MeOH to give (is)-methyl 4-(3-(dimethylamino)acryloyl)benzoate
as a brown solid (27.65 g, 84% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 234 (M+H); LC retention
time: 2.91 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

A mixture of (£)-methyl 4-(3-(dimethylamino)acryloyl)benzoate (1.85 g, 7.93 mmol),
3-(3-chloropyridin-4-yl)-3-oxopropanenitrile (2.005 g, 11.10 mmol),
acetic acid (2.270 mL, 39.7 mmol) and DMF (20 mL) was heated to 140 °C for 62 h,
cooled to room temperature and diluted with MeOH (20 mL). The precipitate was
collected by filtration and washed with MeOH twice to give the expected
diazaxanthone as a brown powder (932.9 mg, 35% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 333
(M+H); LC retention time: 4.02 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Sodium borohydride (1.062 g, 28.1 mmol) was added to a suspension of
the product from Step 4 (932.9 mg, 2.81 mmol) in MeOH (50 mL) and CH₂Cl₂ (50
mL) at 0 °C. After 3 h at 0 °C, the mixture was quenched with saturated NH₄Cl (100
mL) and water (100 mL). The organic solvents were evaporated in vacuo. The
precipitate was collected by filtration and washed with water (2x) and MeOH to give
the expected azaxanthene alcohol as off-white solid (759.3 mg, 81% yield). MS
(ES+) m/z: 335 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.20 min (analytical HPLC Method A).
DMAP (963 mg, 7.88 mmol) and Ac₂O (0.279 mL, 2.96 mmol) were added to a suspension of the alcohol from Step 5 (659 mg, 1.971 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (25 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture gradually turned to a homogeneous solution. After 30 min at room temperature, the mixture was quenched with brine (50 mL). The two phases were separated and the aqueous extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2x25 mL). The combined dichloromethane extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. Silica gel chromatography, eluting with 30-65% EtOAc in hexanes, gave the expected acetate product as a white solid (686.2 mg, 92% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 377 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.88 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Step 7**

To a solution of the acetate from Step 6 (0.686 g, 1.823 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (50 mL) at 0 °C was added a 1 M CH₂Cl₂ solution of titanium(IV) chloride (3.65 mL, 3.65 mmol). The resultant tan colored suspension was stirred at 0 °C for 5 min. Methyl trimethylsilyl dimethylketene acetal (1.148 mL, 5.649 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h, quenched with saturated NaHCO₃ (50 mL), stirred overnight and filtered through a celite pad. The pad was rinsed with CH₂Cl₂. The two phases were separated and the aqueous phase extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2x50 mL). The combined organic extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. Silica gel chromatography, eluting with 30-70% EtOAc in hexanes, gave the expected product as a white solid (350 mg, 46% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 419 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.83 min (analytical HPLC Method A).
A 1N aqueous solution of NaOH (20 mL, 20.00 mmol) was added to a solution of the product from Step 7 (350 mg, 0.836 mmol) in MeOH (50 mL), THF (50 mL) and CH₂Cl₂ (25 mL). After 4 h at room temperature, the mixture was quenched with 1N HCl (21 mL). The organic solvents were evaporated in vacuo. The precipitate was collected by filtration and washed with water to give the expected acid as a white powder (268.3 mg, 79% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 405 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.45 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Step 9

Hunig's base (0.429 mL, 2.458 mmol) was added to a suspension of the acid from Step 8 (165.7 mg, 0.410 mmol), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (125 mg, 0.819 mmol) and N-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-N'-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (157 mg, 0.819 mmol) in DMF (5 mL). After 30 min at room temperature, a 2 M THF solution of dimethylamine (0.615 mL, 1.229 mmol) was added. After 3 h, additional dimethylamine (1 mL) was added. After a total of 24 h, the mixture was concentrated. Purification by reverse-phase HPLC (YMC ODS S5 30x100 mm column, 45 to 65% solvent B gradient) gave the expected product as a viscous oil, assumed as bis-TFA salt (134.5 mg, 50% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 432 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.15 min (analytical HPLC Method A). Unreacted starting material was also recovered (63.0 mg).

Step 10
Sodium 2-propanethiolate (400 mg, 4.08 mmol) was added to a solution of
the product from Step 9 (134.5 mg, 0.204 mmol) in DMF (5 mL). The mixture was
stirred at 50 °C for 1 h, quenched with 1 N HCl (3.84 mL), diluted with saturated
NH₄Cl (30 mL), adjusted to pH 7-8 with 1 N NaOH, and extracted with CHCl₃ (6x25
mL). The combined extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to give the
expected acid as a slightly yellow solid (84.4 mg, 99% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 418
(M+H); LC retention time: 2.91 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Step 11

O-(7-Azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium
hexafluorophosphate (52.6 mg, 0.138 mmol) and Hunig’s base (0.081 mL, 0.461
mmol) were added to a solution of the acid from Step 10 (32.1 mg, 0.077 mmol) in
DMF (2 mL). The brown solution was stirred at room temperature for 30 min. 1,3,4-
Thiadiazol-2-amine (23.33 mg, 0.231 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at
80 °C overnight. After 20 h at 80 °C, the mixture was concentrated and purified by
reverse phase HPLC (Sunfire SIO 30x250 mm column, 45 to 65% solvent B gradient)
to give Example 1, assumed as bis-TFA salt (26.6 mg, 48% yield). ¹H NMR (400
MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 9.11 (1 H, s), 8.81 (1 H, s), 8.48 (1 H, d, J=4.03 Hz), 8.13
(2 H, d, J=8.31 Hz), 7.82 (2 H, s), 7.69 (1 H, d, J=5.54 Hz), 7.54 (2 H, d, J=8.31 Hz),
4.85 (1 H, s), 3.12 (3 H, s), 3.03 (3 H, s), 1.25 (3 H, s), 1.24 (3 H, s); MS (ES+) m/z:
501 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.08 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Example 2
2-methyl-2-(2-(4-(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)phenyl)-5H-pyrido[4',3':5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-5-yl)-N-l,3,4-thiadiazol-2-ylpropanamide

Step 1

[00224] 1-Hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.048 g, 0.3 12 mmol), N-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-N'-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (0.060 g, 0.312 mmol) and Hunig's base (0.163 mL, 0.936 mmol) were added to a solution of the acid from Step 8 of Example 1 (0.063 g, 0.156 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) and CH₂Cl₂ (10 mL) at room temperature. After 5 min, morpholine (0.054 mL, 0.624 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 13 h, quenched with saturated NH₄Cl (25 mL) and extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3x10 mL). The combined extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to give the expected product as a slightly yellow solid. The crude material was taken to next reaction without purification. MS (ES+) m/z: 474 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.13 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Step 2

[00225] A 1N solution of NaOH (10 mL, 10.00 mmol) was added to a suspension of the crude product from Step 1 in MeOH (10 mL) and THF (10 mL). The mixture was heated to reflux for 1 h. HPLC indicated approximately 1:1 mixture of expected ester hydrolysis product and the mono-acid from selective amide hydrolysis. In addition there were two small peaks corresponding unreacted starting material and di-acid product (each about 25% of the major peaks). The organic solvents were evaporated in vacuo. The aqueous residue was acidified to pH~2 with 1N HCl and extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3x15 mL). There was still product in the aqueous phase. The aqueous phase was saturated with solid NH₄Cl and extracted with EtOAc (3x15 mL). The combined extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to give an off-white solid, which was used in the next reaction without purification.

Step 3
1-Hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (96 mg, 0.624 mmol), N-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-N’-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (120 mg, 0.624 mmol) and Hunig’s base (0.327 mL, 1.872 mmol) were added to a solution of the crude acid from Step 2 in DMF (5 mL) at room temperature. After 5 min, 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-amine (95 mg, 0.936 mmol) was added and the mixture was heated to 70 °C for 3 h. DMF was evaporated in vacuo. The residue was diluted with saturated NH₄Cl (25 mL) and extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3x10 mL). The combined extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. Reverse phase HPLC (Sunfire SIl 30x250 mm column, 50 to 75% solvent B gradient) gave Example 2, assumed as bis-TFA salt (18.1 mg, 15% yield over three steps). 

[00226] 1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d4) δ ppm 8.99 (1 H, s), 8.63 (1 H, s), 8.32 (1 H, s), 8.02 - 8.06 (2 H, m), 7.70 (2 H, s), 7.32 - 7.54 (3 H, m), 4.70 (1 H, s), 3.58 - 3.74 (4 H, m), 3.47 - 3.58 (2 H, m), 3.11 - 3.44 (2 H, m), 1.13 (3 H, s); MS (ES+) m/z: 543 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.07 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Example 3

4-(5-(1,1-dimethyl-2-oxo-2-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-ylamino)ethyl)-5H-pyrido[3′,2′:5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide

20 Step 1

[00227] A 1.6 M hexane solution of BuLi (339 mL, 543 mmol) was added to a solution of diisopropylamine (81 mL, 566 mmol) in THF (600 mL) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 30 minutes and cooled to -78 °C. Acetonitrile (28.4 mL, 543 mmol) was dropwise. After 1 h at -78 °C, ethyl 2-chloronicotinate (42 g, 226 mmol) in THF (200 mL) was added dropwise. The resultant mixture was stirred at -
78 °C for 1 h, quenched with brine (200 mL), allowed to warm to room temperature and adjusted to pH 1-2 with 1 N HCl. The two phases were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (2x500 mL). The combined organic phase was washed with brine (400 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (200 mL) with heating and cooled to room temperature. The brown solid was collected by filtration to give the expected product (26.6 g, 65% yield). MS (ES+ m/z: 181 (M+H); LC retention time: 1.69 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Step 2

$$\text{MeO} \quad \text{O} \quad \text{MeO} \quad \text{O}$$

[00228] Acetic acid (1.838 mL, 32.1 mmol) was added to a mixture of (E)-methyl 4-(3-(dimethylamino)acryloyl)benzoate (1.498 g, 6.42 mmol) and 3-(2-chloropyridin-3-yl)-3-oxopropanenitrile (1.52 g, 8.42 mmol) in N,N-dimethylacetamide (20 mL). The mixture was stirred at 120 °C for 6 h, cooled to room temperature, diluted with MeOH (20 mL) and stirred at 0 °C for 30 min. The yellow solid was filtered and washed with cold MeOH to give the expected product (1.64 g, 77% yield). MS (ES+ m/z: 333 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.90 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Step 3

$$\text{MeO} \quad \text{O} \quad \text{MeO} \quad \text{O}$$

[00229] Sodium borohydride (7.29 g, 193 mmol) was added in small portions to a suspension of the ketone from Step 2 (12.8 g, 38.5 mmol) in MeOH (400 mL) and dichloromethane (100 mL) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 2 h, at room temperature for 3 h and quenched with saturated NH₄Cl (100 mL) and H₂O (100 mL). After stirring for 20 min, the organic solvents were evaporated in vacuo. The aqueous suspension was filtered and the brown solid washed with H₂O, cold methanol, dichloromethane, and dried under vacuum to provide the expected product
(11.7 g, 91% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 335 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.40 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Step 4**

![Chemical structure](image)

[00230] To a suspension of the alcohol from Step 3 (11.7 g, 35.0 mmol) in CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (300 mL) at 0 °C was added a 1 M CH$_2$Cl$_2$ solution of titanium(IV) chloride (52.5 mL, 52.5 mmol). The resultant tan suspension was stirred for 5 min. Methyl trimethylsilyl dimethylketene acetal (21.33 mL, 105 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h, and quenched with saturated NaHC$\text{O}_3$ (100 mL). The organic layer was separated and the aqueous phase extracted with CH$_2$Cl$_2$ (2x100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (100 mL), dried (MgSO$_4$) and concentrated to a small volume. A light-yellow solid crashed out during concentration, and was collected by filtration and dried under vacuum to provide the expected product (9.7 g, 66% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 419 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.36 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Step 5**

![Chemical structure](image)

[00231] A 1 N aqueous solution of NaOH (30 mL, 30.0 mmol) was added to a suspension of the product from Step 4 (689 mg, 1.647 mmol) in THF (30 mL) and MeOH (30 mL). Upon heating to reflux, the mixture turned to a yellow solution. After 4.5 h at reflux, the organic solvent was evaporated in vacuo. The aqueous residue was cooled to 0 °C, and acidified to pH~3 with slow addition of 1 N HCl. The mixture was filtered. The solid was washed with water (2x25 mL) and dried under vacuum to give the expected product (601 mg, 93% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 391 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.45 min (analytical HPLC Method A).
Step 6

[00232] 0-(7-Azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N'-N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (1.086 g, 2.86 mmol) and Hunig’s base (1.596 mL, 9.14 mmol) were added to a suspension of the product from Step 5 (446 mg, 1.142 mmol) in acetonitrile (20 mL). The suspension became nearly homogeneous then changed to a thick suspension. After 30 min at room temperature, the mixture was cooled to 0 °C. A 2 M THF solution of dimethylamine (0.571 mL, 1.142 mmol) was added. After 2 h at 0 °C, 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-amine (347 mg, 3.43 mmol) was added. The mixture was heated to 60 °C for 7 h, quenched with saturated NH₄Cl (100 mL) and extracted with CHCl₃ (4x50 mL). The combined extracts were dried (MgSO₄), concentrated and purified by reverse phase HPLC, using Sunfire SIO 30x250 mm column and eluting with 40 to 70% solvent B, to give Example 3 as a crystalline solid, assumed as bis-TFA salt (316.7 mg, 38% yield). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 9.11 (1 H, s), 8.28 (1 H, dd, J=4.91, 1.64 Hz), 8.15 (2 H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 7.70 - 7.83 (3 H, m), 7.54 (2 H, d, J=8.31 Hz), 7.25 (1 H, dd, J=7.43, 4.91 Hz), 4.69 (1 H, s), 3.12 (3 H, s), 3.04 (3 H, s), 1.19 (6 H, s); MS (ES+) m/z: 501 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.29 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Examples 4-9

[00233] Examples 4-7 were prepared from the acid from Step 5 of Example 3 in the manner described above for the preparation of the title compound of Example 3, using commercially available amines except 5-amino-N-cyclopropyl-1,3,4-thiadiazole-2-carboxamide, the synthesis of which is described below the Table. Examples 8-9 were obtained from chiral resolution of Examples 3-4, using SFC Chiralcel OJ-H column (3x25 cm CO₂MeOH 70:30, 120 ml/min, 254 nm, 40 °C), both second peak off the column.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ex #</th>
<th>Structure</th>
<th>$^1$H NMR (400 MHz) $\delta$ ppm</th>
<th>RT (min)</th>
<th>Obs. MS Ion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td><em>Methanol-d4</em>: 2 sets of signals for C(O)NMe&lt;sub&gt;2&lt;/sub&gt; group 9.11 (1 H, s), 8.28 (1 H, dd, $J$=4.91, 1.64 Hz), 8.08 - 8.20 (2 H, m), 7.71 - 7.81 (3 H, m), 7.51 (2 H, t, $J$=7.30 Hz), 7.24 (1 H, dd, $J$=7.43, 4.91 Hz), 4.69 (1 H, s), 3.32 - 3.70 (2 H, m), 2.95 - 3.15 (3 H, m), 1.04 - 1.38 (9 H, m)</td>
<td>3.43</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td><em>Methanol-d4</em>: 9.11 (1 H, s), 8.28 (1 H, dd, $J$=4.78, 1.76 Hz), 8.16 (2 H, d, $J$=8.56 Hz), 7.71 - 7.82 (3 H, m), 7.55 (2 H, d, $J$=8.56 Hz), 7.25 (1 H, dd, $J$=7.55, 5.04 Hz), 4.70 (1 H, s), 3.42 - 3.88 (8 H, m), 1.20 (6 H, s)</td>
<td>3.25</td>
<td>543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td><em>Methanol-d4</em>: 8.22 (1 H, dd, $J$=4.81, 1.79 Hz), 8.10 (2 H, d, $J$=8.25 Hz), 7.68 - 7.79 (2 H, m), 7.49 (2 H, d, $J$=8.25 Hz), 7.20 (1 H, dd, $J$=7.56, 4.81 Hz), 4.65 (1 H, s), 3.37 - 3.90 (8 H, m), 2.72 - 2.90 (1 H, m), 1.13 (6 H, d, $J$=7.42 Hz), 0.74 - 0.83 (2 H, m), 0.54 - 0.73 (2 H, m).</td>
<td>3.29</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td><em>Methanol-d4</em>: 8.23 (1 H, dd, $J$=4.95, 1.65 Hz), 8.09 (2 H, d, $J$=8.25 Hz), 7.65 - 7.78 (2 H, m), 7.46 (2 H, dd, $J$=9.07 Hz), 7.20 (1 H, dd, $J$=7.56, 4.81 Hz), 4.63 (1 H, s), 3.44 - 3.66 (1 H, m), 3.29 - 3.40 (1 H, m), 2.93 - 3.17 (3 H, m), 2.78 - 2.90 (1 H, m), 1.07 - 1.23 (9 H, m), 0.74 - 0.87 (2 H, m), 0.59 - 0.73 (2 H, m).</td>
<td>3.45</td>
<td>598</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Synthesis of 5-amino-N-cyclopropyl-1,3,4-thiadiazole-2-carboxamide**

![Chemical Structure](image)

**Example 10**

To a suspension of ethyl 5-amino-1,3,4-thiadiazole-2-carboxylate (2 g, 11.55 mmol) in methanol (15 mL) was added cyclopropylamine (1.5 mL, 21.65 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h and at 40 °C for 1.5 h. Additional cyclopropylamine (2 mL) was added. After 3 h at 40 °C, 1 h at 50 °C and 20 min at 70 °C, the mixture was concentrated to half the volume, diluted with water (2.5 mL), heated to boil to give a clear solution and cooled to room temperature. The solid was filtered, washed with cold methanol, and dried to give 5-amino-N-cyclopropyl-1,3,4-thiadiazole-2-carboxamide as yellow crystals (1.52 g, 72 % yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 185 (M+H); LC retention time: 0.87 min (analytical HPLC Method A).
4-(5-(1,1-dimethyl-2-oxo-2-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-ylamino)ethyl)-8-methyl-5 \( H \)-pyrido[3',2':5,6]pyrano[2,3-\( \ell \)]pyridin-2-yl)- \( N, N \)-dimethylbenzamide

**Step 1**

[00235] A 2 M ether solution of (trimethylsilyl)diazomethane (30 mL, 60.0 mmol) was added to a solution of 2-chloro-6-methylnicotinic acid (8 g, 45.2 mmol) in THF (100 mL) and MeOH (25 mL) in a room temperature water bath. After 30 min, HOAc (2 mL) was added. The mixture was concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography, eluting with 0-20% EtOAc in hexanes, to give methyl 2-chloro-6-methylnicotinate as colorless oil (7.77 g, 93% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 186 (M+H); LC retention time: 2.64 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Step 2**

[00236] A 2.5 M hexane solution of BuLi (40.2 mL, 100 mmol) was added dropwise to a solution of diisopropylamine (14.92 mL, 105 mmol) in THF (160 mL) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 15 min and cooled to -78 °C. Acetonitrile (5.25 mL, 100 mmol) was added dropwise. The solution gradually turned to milky white. After 1 h at -78 °C, methyl 2-chloro-6-methylnicotinate (7.77 g, 41.9 mmol) in THF (25 mL) was added dropwise. The flask was rinsed with THF (5 mL) and added. After 1 h at -78 °C, the mixture was quenched with brine (100 mL) and acidified to pH~1. The aqueous residue was extracted with EtOAc (3x100 mL). The combined extracts were washed with brine (50 mL), dried (MgSO_4_) and concentrated to give a brown oil which slowly solidified after standing overnight. The solid was triturated with CH\(_2\)Cl\(_2\) and filtered to give the expected product (3.41 15
g) as off-white solid. The filtrate was purified by silica gel chromatography, eluting with 10-50% EtOAc in hexanes, to give additional product (3.9584 g). The combined yield is 90%. MS (ES+) m/z: 195 (M+H); LC retention time: 2.09 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

5 **Step 3**

![Chemical Structure](image)

[00237] A mixture of 4-acetylbenzoic acid (40 g, 244 mmol), 40% aqueous dimethylamine (33.0 g, 292 mmol), N-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-N’-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (56.1 g, 292 mmol), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (44.8 g, 292 mmol) and N,N-diisopropylethylamine (85 mL, 487 mmol) in CH₂CN (400 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 15 h then concentrated. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (1000 mL), washed with H₂O (2x200 mL), brine (200 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to provide 4-acetyl-N,N-dimethylbenzamide (24 g). The crude product was taken to the next step without purification.

10 **Step 4**

![Chemical Structure](image)

[00238] A mixture of crude 4-acetyl-N,N-dimethylbenzamide (24.0 g) and N,N-dimethylformamide dimethyl acetal (100 mL) was heated to reflux for 15 h, cooled to room temperature and concentrated. The residue was washed with ether and dried under vacuum to provide (is)-4-(3-(dimethylamino)acryloyl)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide as brown solid (16 g, 27% yield over 2 steps). MS (ES+) m/z: 247 (M+H).
Glacial acetic acid (4.81 mL, 84 mmol) was added to a brown solution of (is)-4-(3-(dimethylamino)acryloyl)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide (4.137 g, 16.80 mmol) and 3-(2-chloro-6-methylpyridin-3-yl)-3-oxopropanenitrile (3.92 g, 20.16 mmol) in DMF (30 mL). The solution was heated to 120 °C for 7 h, cooled to room temperature and diluted with MeOH (30 mL). The precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with MeOH (3x25 mL), dried under vacuum to give the expected product as a slightly pink solid (4.629 g). The filtrate was concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography, eluting with 3-10% MeOH in CH2Cl2. The product containing fractions were combined and re-purified with 0-10% MeOH in CH2Cl2 to give additional product as brown solid (438 mg). The combined yield of the product was 5.067 g (84% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 360 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.45 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Step 6**

Powder sodium borohydride (3.33 g, 88 mmol) was added in small portions to a solution of the product from Step 5 (7.05 g, 19.62 mmol) in CH2Cl2 (218 mL) and MeOH (218 mL) at 0 °C. After 2 h at 0 °C, the mixture was quenched with saturated NH4Cl (200 mL) and water (200 mL). The two phases were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with CH2Cl2 (3x100 mL). The combined CH2Cl2 layer was concentrated and dried under vacuum to give the expected product as a brown powder (7.392 g). The crude material was taken to the next step without purification.

**Step 7**

A 1 M CH2Cl2 solution of titanium(IV) chloride (24.54 mL, 24.54 mmol) was added over 10 min to a suspension of the alcohol from Step 6 (7.39 g) in CH2Cl2 (500 mL) at 0 °C. The resultant tan suspension was stirred at 0 °C for 10 min.
Methyl trimethylsilyl dimethylketene acetal (12.46 mL, 61.3 mmol) was added dropwise. After 1 h at 0°C, the ice bath was removed and the reaction mixture was quenched with saturated NaHCO₃ (250 mL, caution CO₂ release). The mixture was stirred for 30 min and filtered through a celite pad. The pad was rinsed with CH₂Cl₂ (250 mL). The biphasic filtrate layers were separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2x100 mL). The combined CH₂Cl₂ phase was dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated.

Silica gel chromatography, loading with CH₂Cl₂ and eluting with 30% to 100% EtOAc in CH₂Cl₂-hexane (1:1), gave the expected product as a tan solid (7.78 g, 89% yield for two steps). MS (ES+) m/z: 446 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.54 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Step 8**

[Sodium 2-propanethiolate (15.42 g, 157 mmol) was added to a suspension of the product from Step 7 (7.78 g, 17.46 mmol) in DMF (100 mL) and tetrahydrofuran (100 mL). The resultant dark mixture was heated to 50°C for 5 h, cooled to 0°C and quenched with careful addition of 1N HCl (157 mL). The brown solution was concentrated and dried under vacuum at 50°C overnight. The residue was taken up in saturated NH₄Cl (250 mL), adjusted to pH ~2 with 1N NaOH and extracted with CHCl₃ (5x150 mL). The combined extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. Silica gel chromatography, loading with CH₂Cl₂ and eluting with 0-10% MeOH in CH₂Cl₂, gave the expected product as a brown solid (8.35 g). MS (ES+) m/z: 432 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.37 min (analytical HPLC Method A).**

**Step 9**

[00243] The two enantiomers of the acid from Step 8 (3.0 g) was separated using Chiralpak AD-H column. The first peak from the column was found to be the S
enantiomer (1.201 g) and used for subsequent synthesis of analogues. MS (ES+): m/z: 432 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.40 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Step 10

A solution of the acid from Step 8 (26 mg, 0.039 mmol), 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-amine (22 mg, 0.218 mmol), N,N-diisopropylethylamine (0.034 mL, 0.197 mmol) and O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (43.8 mg, 0.115 mmol) in CH₂CN (1.5 mL) was stirred at 60 °C for 17 h. The crude material was purified by reverse phase HPLC (Sunfire SIO 3x250 mm column, 55-85% solvent B gradient) to give Example 10 as off-white solid (17.7 mg, 60% yield).

1H NMR (400 MHz, chloroform-d) δ ppm: 8.90 (1 H, s), 8.08 (2 H, d, J=8.1 Hz), 7.60 - 7.69 (1 H, m), 7.48 - 7.60 (4 H, m), 7.02 (1 H, d, J=7.55 Hz), 4.62 (1 H, s), 3.19 (3 H, s), 3.05 (3 H, s), 2.58 (3 H, s), 1.26 (3 H, s), 1.25 (3 H, s); MS (ES+) m/z: 515 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.45 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Examples 11-13

Examples 11-13 were prepared from the «S-acid from Step 9 of Example 10 in the manner described above for the preparation of the title compound of Example 10, using commercially available amines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ex #</th>
<th>Structure</th>
<th>1H NMR (400 MHz) δ ppm</th>
<th>RT (min)</th>
<th>Obs. MS Ion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td>Methanol-d4: 9.11 (1 H, s), 8.17 (2 H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 7.77 (2 H, s), 7.62 (1 H, d, J=7.81 Hz), 7.55 (2 H, d, J=8.31 Hz), 7.10 (1 H, d, J=7.55 Hz), 4.65 (1 H, s), 3.13 (3 H, s), 3.05 (3 H, s), 2.51 (3 H, s), 1.18 (6 H, d, J=3.02 Hz)</td>
<td>3.44</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example 14

4-(5-(1,1-dimethyl-2-oxo-2-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-ylamino)ethyl)-8-methyl-5H-pyrido[3′,2′:5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl)-N-ethyl-N-methylbenzamide

5

Step 1

[00246] A 2.0 M ether solution of (trimethylsilyl)diazomethane (30 mL, 60.0 mmol) was added dropwise to a solution of 2,6-dichloronicotinic acid (8.00 g, 37.5 mmol) in THF (100 mL) and MeOH (25 mL) in a room temperature water bath. After 1 h, HOAc (4 mL) was added. The mixture was stirred until bubbling stopped and concentrated. The resulting solid was dissolved in minimum amount of ethyl acetate, diluted with hexanes, and partially concentrated in vacuo. A white crystalline solid
precipitated out and was collected by filtration. This process was repeated three times to give 4.553 g of the desired product. The mother liquor was concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography, eluting with 0-20% EtOAc in hexanes, to give additional product (2.48 g). The total amount of the product was 7.033 g (91% yield).

**MS (ES+) m/z:** 206 (M+H); LC retention time: 2.99 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Step 2**

![Chemical structure](image)

**[00247]** A 2.5 M hexane solution of BuLi (32.6 mL, 82 mmol) was added dropwise to a solution of diisopropylamine (12.11 mL, 85 mmol) in THF (100 mL) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 15 min and cooled to -78 °C. Acetonitrile (4.26 mL, 82 mmol) was added dropwise. The solution gradually turned to milky white. After 1 h at -78 °C, methyl 2,6-dichloronicotinate (7.00 g, 34.0 mmol) in THF (25 mL) was added dropwise. The flask was rinsed with THF (5 mL) and added. After 1 h at -78 °C, the mixture was quenched with brine (100 mL), acidified to pH~1 and extracted with EtOAc (3x100 mL). The combined extracts were washed with brine (50 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. Silica gel chromatography, eluting with 0-5% methanol in CH₂Cl₂, gave the desired product as yellow solid (4.6374 g, 64% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 215 (M+H); LC retention time: 2.45 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Step 3**

![Chemical structure](image)

**[00248]** Glacial acetic acid (2.277 mL, 39.8 mmol) was added to a brown solution of (E)-4-((dimethylamino)but-3-en-2-one (0.90 g, 7.95 mmol) and 3-(2,6-dichloropyridin-3-yl)-3-oxopropanenitrile (2.052 g, 9.54 mmol) in DMF (20 mL). The mixture was heated to 100 °C. After 2.5 h at 100 °C, heating was stopped. MeOH (40 mL) was added. The mixture was cooled to 0 °C and filtered. The solid from the filtration was washed with MeOH (3x15 mL) to give the expected product as a tan solid (1.239 g). The filtrate was concentrated and purified by silica gel.
chromatography, eluting with 0-30% EtOAc in CH₂Cl₂-hex (1:4), to give additional product (0.364 g). The combined amount of the product is 1.603 g (82% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 247 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.15 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Step 4**

![Chemical structure](image)

[00249] The ketone from Step 3 (1.658 g, 6.72 mmol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (75 mL), diluted with methanol (75 mL) and cooled to 0 °C. Grannular sodium borohydride (1.272 g, 33.6 mmol) was added in small portions. After 30 min at 0 °C, the mixture was quenched with saturated NH₄Cl (80 mL) and water (80 mL). The organic solvents were evaporated in vacuo. The precipitate was collected by filtration, washed with water (3x25 mL) and dried under vacuum to give the expected product as yellow solid (1.510 g, 91% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 249 (M+H); LC retention time: 2.733 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Step 5**

![Chemical structure](image)

[00250] A 1.0 M CH₂Cl₂ solution of titanium(IV) chloride (6.37 mL, 6.37 mmol) was added dropwise to a suspension of the alcohol from Step 4 (1.320 g, 5.31 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (80 mL) at 0 °C. After 10 min at 0 °C, methyl trimethylsilyl dimethylketene acetal (2.157 mL, 10.62 mmol) was added dropwise. The suspension gradually became a dark homogeneous solution. After 1 h at 0 °C, the mixture was quenched with saturated NaHCO₃ (80 mL) and filtered through a celite pad. The celite pad was rinsed with CH₂Cl₂. The two phases of the filtrate were separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2x50 mL). The combined CH₂Cl₂ phase was dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. The solid residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (50 mL), concentrated to about 10 mL and diluted with 30% EtOAc in hexane (50 mL). The solid was collected by filtration and washed with 30% EtOAc in hexane (2x20 mL) to give the expected product as a white solid (1.264 g). The filtrate was concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography, eluting with 10-
EtOAc in 3:7 mixture of CH₂Cl₂-hexanes, to give additional product (224 mg). Total amount of the expected product is 1.488 g (84% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 333 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.40 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Step 6**

![Chemical structure](attachment:structure.png)

[00251] A 1.0 N aqueous NaOH (20 mL, 20.00 mmol) solution was added to a suspension of the product from Step 5 (1.50 g, 4.51 mmol) in MeOH (20 mL) and THF (20 mL) at room temperature. After 6 h at 80 °C, heating was stopped. The organic solvents were evaporated in vacuo. The aqueous residue was adjusted with 1 N HCl to pH 1-2 and the solid was collected by filtration. The filtrate was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2x50 mL). The combined extracts were dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to give a solid, which was combined with the solid from the filtration to give the expected product (1.40 g, 97% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 319 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.11 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Step 7**

![Chemical structure](attachment:structure.png)

[00252] The two enantiomers of the acid from Step 6 (10.7 g) were separated using SFC Chiralpak AD column. The first peak from the column was found to be the S enantiomer (5.54 g), as a Et₂NH salt (Et₂NH added to make a solution for SFC injection). MS (ES+) m/z: 319 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.26 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Step 8**

![Chemical structure](attachment:structure.png)

[00253] A solution of the acid from Step 6 (30 mg, 0.055 mmol), A-(ethyl(methyl)carbamoyl)phenylboronic acid (22.7 mg, 0.110 mmol), 2.0 M aqueous
potassium phosphate (0.137 mL, 0.274 mmol) and Pd(PPh₃)₄ (12.68 mg, 0.011 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was purged with N₂. After 4 h at 90 °C, the mixture was cooled to room temperature, treated with 1 N NaOH (10 mL), washed with CH₂Cl₂ (2x5 mL), adjusted pH 1-2 with 1 N HCl and extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2x30 mL). The combined extracts were washed with brine (10 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. Reverse phase HPLC (Sunfire SIO 30x250 mm column, 20-100% solvent B gradient) gave the desired product, assumed as bis-TFA salt (31 mg, 84% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 446 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.35 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Step 9**

![Chemical structure](image)

[Hunig's base (0.056 mL, 0.322 mmol)] was added dropwise to a suspension of O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (26.2 mg, 0.069 mmol) and the acid from Step 8 (31 mg, 0.046 mmol) in acetonitrile (2 mL). After 5 min at room temperature, 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-amine (13.96 mg, 0.138 mmol) was added. After 7 h at 60 °C, the mixture was cooled to room temperature, concentrated and purified by reverse phase HPLC (Sunfire SIO 30x250 mm column, 20-100% solvent B gradient) to provide the expected product. The impure product was further purified by silica gel chromatography, eluting with 0-10% MeOH in CH₂Cl₂, to give the expected product, which was converted to bis-TFA salt (18 mg, 52% yield). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 9.11 (1 H, s), 8.12 (2 H, d, J=8.31 Hz), 7.74 (1 H, s), 7.68 (1 H, d, J=7.55 Hz), 7.49 (2 H, t, J=7.93 Hz), 7.14 (1 H, d, J=7.81 Hz), 4.64 (1 H, s), 3.50 - 3.71 (1 H, m), 3.30 - 3.40 (1 H, m), 2.97 - 3.14 (3 H, m), 2.52 (3 H, s), 1.11 - 1.35 (9 H, m); MS (ES+) m/z: 529 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.37 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Examples 15-19**

Examples 15-19 were prepared using the acid from Step 6 of Example 14 in the manner described above for the preparation of the title compound of Example
14, using commercially available boronic acids and 2-amino-1,3,4-thiadiazole. The synthesis of the boronic acid for Example 18 is described below the table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ex #</th>
<th>Structure</th>
<th>$^1$H NMR (400 MHz) $\delta$ ppm</th>
<th>RT (min)</th>
<th>Obs. MS Ion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 15   | ![Structure](image1.png) | **Methanol-d$_4$:**  
9.13 (1 H, s), 8.15 - 8.31 (2 H, m), 8.04 - 8.17 (2 H, m), 7.74 - 7.87 (2 H, m), 7.60 - 7.73 (1 H, m), 6.95 - 7.24 (1 H, m), 4.67 (1 H, s), 2.67 (3 H, s), 2.54 (3 H, s), 1.20 (6 H, s). | 3.17 | 557 |
| 16   | ![Structure](image2.png) | **Methanol-d$_4$:**  
9.11 (1 H, s), 8.14 (2 H, d, $J=8.31$ Hz), 7.76 (2 H, s), 7.56 - 7.72 (3 H, m), 7.13 (1 H, d, $J=7.55$ Hz), 4.65 (1 H, s), 3.60 (2 H, d, $J=7.05$ Hz), 3.54 - 3.70 (2 H, m), 3.44 - 3.54 (2 H, m), 2.47 - 2.58 (3 H, m), 1.83 - 2.14 (4 H, m), 1.18 (6 H, s). | 3.29 | 541 |
| 17   | ![Structure](image3.png) | **Methanol-d$_4$:**  
9.13 (1 H, s), 8.15 - 8.31 (2 H, m), 8.04 - 8.17 (2 H, m), 7.74 - 7.87 (2 H, m), 7.60 - 7.73 (1 H, m), 6.95 - 7.24 (1 H, m), 4.67 (1 H, s), 2.67 (3 H, s), 2.54 (3 H, s), 1.20 (6 H, s). | 3.44 | 486 |
| 18   | ![Structure](image4.png) | **Methanol-d$_4$:**  
9.08 (1 H, s), 7.80 - 8.21 (2 H, m), 7.75 (2 H, s), 7.60 (1 H, d, $J=7.81$ Hz), 7.45 (1 H, dd, $J=7.30, 2.77$ Hz), 7.09 (1 H, d, $J=7.55$ Hz), 4.63 (1 H, s), 3.19 - 3.78 (2 H, m), 2.81 - 3.21 (3 H, m), 2.48 (3 H, s), 0.81 - 1.57 (9 H, m). | 3.45 | 547 |
| 19   | ![Structure](image5.png) | **Methanol-d$_4$:**  
9.09 (1 H, s), 7.68 (1 H, d, $J=8.06$ Hz), 7.59 (1 H, d, $J=7.55$ Hz), 7.24 (1 H, d, $J=7.81$ Hz), 7.10 (1 H, d, $J=7.55$ Hz), 4.60 (1 H, s), 2.48 (3 H, s), 1.00 - 1.26 (6 H, m). | 3.10 | 402 |
Synthesis of 4-(ethyl(methyl)carbamoyl)-3-fluorophenylboronic acid

[00256] N-Methylethanamine (1.5 mL, 17.46 mmol) was added to a DMF (10 mL) solution (sonicated to help dissolve) of 4-borono-2-fluorobenzoic acid (1.13 g, 6.14 mmol) and 0-(7-azabenzotriazol-\(\gamma\)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (2.54 g, 6.68 mmol). After 3 h at room temperature, saturated NH\(_4\)Cl (50 mL) and water (10 mL) were added. The mixture was acidified to pH 3 with concentrated HCl (~0.5 mL). The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x50mL). The combined extracts were washed with brine (5 mL), dried (MgSO\(_4\)) and concentrated to give a thick brown oil, which was treated with water (7 mL) and allowed to stand overnight. The white needles were removed by filtration. The filtrate was purified by reverse phase HPLC (Sunfire SlO 30x250 mm column, 30-50% solvent B gradient) to give the expected product as white glassy solid (1.1036 g, 80% yield). LC retention time: 2.49 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Example 20

2-(2-(dimethylamino)-8-methyl-5\(H\)-pyrido[3',2':5,6]pyrano[2,3-\(b\)]pyridin-5-yl)-2-methyl-N-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-ylpropanamide

Step 1

[00257] A mixture of the acid from Step 6 of Example 14 (30 mg, 0.094 mmol), 40% aqueous dimethylamine (0.5 mL, 3.99 mmol) in CH\(_3\)CN (0.5 mL) and MeOH (0.5 mL) was microwaved at 150 °C for 1 h, cooled to room temperature and concentrated. The residue was purified by reverse phase HPLC (Sunfire SlO 30x250 mm column, 20-100% solvent B gradient) to provide the expected product as TFA.
salt (20 mg, 48% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 328 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.16 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Step 2**

A mixture of the acid from Step 1 (20 mg, 0.045 mmol), 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-amine (9.16 mg, 0.091 mmol), N-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-N'-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (17.37 mg, 0.091 mmol), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (13.88 mg, 0.091 mmol) and N,N-diisopropylethylamine (0.040 mL, 0.227 mmol) in CH$_3$CN (2 mL) was heated to 80 °C. After 6 h at 80 °C, the mixture was concentrated and purified by reverse phase HPLC (Sunfire S10 30x250 mm column, 20-100% solvent B gradient) to provide the expected product, assumed as tris-TFA salt (5 mg, 15% yield). $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d$_4$) δ ppm 9.09 (1 H, s), 7.62 (1 H, d, $J$=7.55 Hz), 7.38 (1 H, d, $J$=8.56 Hz), 7.08 (1 H, d, $J$=7.81 Hz), 6.42 (1 H, d, $J$=8.56 Hz), 4.43 (1 H, s), 3.07 (6 H, s), 2.50 (3 H, s), 1.07 - 1.20 (6 H, m); MS (ES+) m/z: 411 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.30 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Examples 21-35**

Examples 21-35 were prepared using the S-enantiomer from Step 7 of Example 14 in the manner described above for the preparation of the title compound of Example 14, using commercially available boronic acids and amines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ex #</th>
<th>Structure</th>
<th>$^1$H NMR (400 MHz) δ ppm</th>
<th>RT (min)</th>
<th>Obs. MS Ion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ex #</td>
<td>Structure</td>
<td>$^1$H NMR (400 MHz)</td>
<td>RT (min)</td>
<td>Obs. MS Ion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>δ ppm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td>Chloroform-$d$: 1:1 mixture of two tautomers 8.89 (s, 2 H), 7.82 - 7.90 (m, 4 H), 7.61 - 7.66 (m, 2 H), 7.55 (dd, $J$=7.81, 2.52 Hz, 2 H), 7.47 - 7.51 (m, 2 H), 7.40 - 7.47 (m, 2 H), 6.97 - 7.03 (m, 2 H), 4.58 (s, 2 H), 3.65 (q, $J$=7.05 Hz, 2 H), 3.29 (q, $J$=6.97 Hz, 2 H), 3.14 (s, 3 H), 2.96 (d, $J$=1.26 Hz, 3 H), 2.56 (s, 6 H), 1.26 - 1.31 (m, 3 H), 1.25 (s, 6 H), 1.24 (s, 6 H), 1.14 (t, $J$=7.05 Hz, 3 H)</td>
<td>3.63</td>
<td>547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td>Methanol-$d$4: 9.10 (1 H, s), 8.14 (2 H, d, $J$=8.31 Hz), 7.74 (2 H, s), 7.59 (2 H, d, $J$=7.81 Hz), 7.50 (2 H, t, $J$=8.18 Hz), 7.08 (1 H, d, $J$=7.81 Hz), 4.63 (1 H, s), 3.30 - 3.71 (2 H, m), 2.93 - 3.14 (3 H, m), 2.49 (3 H, s), 1.06 - 1.33 (9 H, m).</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td>Chloroform-$d$: 12.23 (1 H, br. s), 8.89 (1 H, s), 8.01 (2 H, d, $J$=8.52 Hz), 7.60 (1 H, d, $J$=7.97 Hz), 7.53 (2 H, t, $J$=8.52 Hz), 7.37 (2 H, t, $J$=7.70 Hz), 7.15 (1 H, t, $J$=7.42 Hz), 7.07 (4 H, dd, $J$=8.11, 4.54 Hz), 7.01 (1 H, d, $J$=7.42 Hz), 4.58 (1 H, s), 2.58 (3 H, s), 1.26 (3 H, s), 1.24 (3 H, s)</td>
<td>4.36</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td>Chloroform-$d$: 8.89 (1 H, s), 8.08 (2 H, d), 7.63 (1 H, d, $J$=7.97 Hz), 7.52 - 7.58 (2 H, m), 7.31 (2 H, d, $J$=7.97 Hz), 7.02 (1 H, d, $J$=7.70 Hz), 4.58 (1 H, s), 2.58 (3 H, s), 1.26 (3 H, s), 1.25 (3 H, s)</td>
<td>4.21</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex #</td>
<td>Structure</td>
<td>$^1$H NMR (400 MHz)</td>
<td>RT (min)</td>
<td>Obs. MS Ion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Chloroform-d: 8.90 (1 H, s), 8.22 (2 H, d, $J$=8.52 Hz), 7.87 (2 H, d, $J$=8.52 Hz), 7.66 - 7.72 (1 H, m), 7.60 - 7.66 (1 H, m), 7.55 (1 H, d, $J$=7.70 Hz), 7.03 (1 H, d, $J$=7.70 Hz), 4.62 (1 H, s), 2.74 (6 H, s), 2.58 (3 H, s), 1.27 (3 H, s), 1.26 (3 H, s)</td>
<td>3.57</td>
<td>551</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Chloroform-d: 8.89 (1 H, s), 8.11 (2 H, d, $J$=8.25 Hz), 7.79 (2 H, d, $J$=8.52 Hz), 7.62 - 7.67 (1 H, m), 7.57 - 7.62 (1 H, m), 7.51 (1 H, d, $J$=7.70 Hz), 7.00 (1 H, d, $J$=7.70 Hz), 6.14 (1 H, s), 4.60 (1 H, s), 2.57 (3 H, s), 1.51 (9 H, s), 1.27 (3 H, s), 1.25 (3 H, s)</td>
<td>3.83</td>
<td>543</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Chloroform-d: 8.88 (1 H, s), 7.98 (2 H, d, $J$=8.25 Hz), 7.57 - 7.62 (1 H, m), 7.52 - 7.56 (1 H, m), 7.49 (1 H, d, $J$=7.70 Hz), 7.44 (2 H, d, $J$=8.52 Hz), 6.99 (1 H, d, $J$=7.70 Hz), 4.57 (1 H, s), 3.44 - 3.53 (1 H, m), 2.57 (3 H, s), 1.34 (6 H, d, $J$=6.60 Hz), 1.25 (3 H, s), 1.23 (3 H, s)</td>
<td>4.37</td>
<td>518</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Methanol-d4: 9.00 (1 H, s), 7.79 - 8.00 (2 H, m), 7.62 - 7.73 (2 H, m), 7.51 (1 H, d, $J$=7.55 Hz), 7.35 - 7.47 (1 H, m), 7.00 (1 H, d, $J$=7.55 Hz), 4.54 (1 H, s), 3.52 (2 H, t, $J$=6.80 Hz), 3.28 (2 H, t, $J$=6.55 Hz), 2.40 (3 H, s), 1.76 - 2.04 (4 H, m), 1.07 (6 H, s).</td>
<td>3.39</td>
<td>559</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex #</td>
<td>Structure</td>
<td>$^1$H NMR (400 MHz) $\delta$ ppm</td>
<td>RT (min)</td>
<td>Obs. MS Ion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Structure 29" /> Methanol-d4: 9.09 (1 H, s), 7.94 (2 H, d, $J$=8.80 Hz), 7.51 - 7.73 (3 H, m), 7.29 (2 H, d, $J$=8.52 Hz), 7.05 (1 H, d, $J$=7.70 Hz), 4.57 (1 H, s), 2.49 (3 H, s), 2.48 (3 H, s), 1.09 - 1.17 (6 H, m).</td>
<td>3.73</td>
<td>490</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Structure 30" /> Methanol-d4: 9.05 (1 H, s), 7.87 - 7.99 (2 H, m), 7.60 - 7.67 (1 H, m), 7.54 (2 H, dd, $J$=7.70, 4.67 Hz), 7.02 (1 H, d, $J$=7.70 Hz), 6.93 (2 H, d, $J$=8.80 Hz), 4.57 - 4.73 (1 H, m), 4.55 (1 H, s), 2.44 (3 H, s), 1.29 (6 H, d, $J$=6.05 Hz), 1.11 (6 H, d, $J$=6.87 Hz).</td>
<td>3.82</td>
<td>502</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Structure 31" /> Methanol-d4: 9.08 (1 H, s), 8.12 (2 H, d, $J$=8.56 Hz), 7.73 (2 H, d, $J$=1.51 Hz), 7.54 - 7.67 (3 H, m), 7.07 (1 H, d, $J$=7.55 Hz), 6.64 (1 H, s), 3.42 - 3.70 (4 H, m), 2.49 (3 H, s), 1.78 - 2.09 (4 H, m), 1.06 - 1.23 (6 H, m).</td>
<td>3.41</td>
<td>541</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Structure 32" /> Methanol-d4: 8.15 (2 H, d, $J$=8.25 Hz), 7.75 (2 H, s), 7.61 (1 H, d, $J$=7.70 Hz), 7.51 (2 H, t, $J$=9.35 Hz), 7.10 (1 H, d, $J$=7.15 Hz), 4.64 (1 H, s), 4.40 - 4.53 (2 H, m), 3.52 - 3.69 (1 H, m), 3.32 - 3.43 (1 H, m), 2.97 - 3.18 (3 H, m), 2.50 (3 H, s), 1.43 (3 H, t, $J$=7.15 Hz), 1.08 - 1.31 (9 H, m).</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>601</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex #</td>
<td>Structure</td>
<td>[^1^H,\text{NMR},,(400,\text{MHz})] (\delta) ppm</td>
<td>RT (min)</td>
<td>Obs. MS Ion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td>Chloroform-(d): 1:1 mixture of two tautomers 8.07 (4 H, d, (J=8.25,\text{Hz})), 7.56 - 7.67 (6 H, m), 7.46 - 7.55 (4 H, m), 7.27 (2 H, s), 7.08 (2 H, d, (J=7.70,\text{Hz})), 4.67 (2 H, s), 3.65 (2 H, q, (J=6.87,\text{Hz})), 3.35 (2 H, q, (J=6.78,\text{Hz})), 3.15 (3 H, s), 3.01 (3 H, s), 2.61 (6 H, s), 2.50 (6 H, s), 1.39 (2 H, t, (J=7.01,\text{Hz})), 1.20 (6 H, s), 1.19 (6 H, s), 1.17 (3 H, t, (J=7.01,\text{Hz})).</td>
<td>3.95</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td>Chloroform-(d): 1:1 mixture of two tautomers 8.08 (4 H, d, (J=8.25,\text{Hz})), 7.56 - 7.66 (8 H, m), 7.45 - 7.54 (4 H, m), 7.21 (2 H, d, (J=4.40,\text{Hz})), 7.07 (2 H, d, (J=7.70,\text{Hz})), 4.68 (2 H, s), 3.65 (2 H, q, (J=6.87,\text{Hz})), 3.35 (2 H, q, (J=6.87,\text{Hz})), 3.15 (3 H, s), 3.01 (3 H, s), 2.61 (6 H, s), 1.29 (3 H, t, (J=7.15,\text{Hz})), 1.22 (6 H, br. s.), 1.21 (6 H, br. s.), 1.18 (3 H, t)</td>
<td>3.79</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td>Chloroform-(d): 1:1 mixture of two tautomers 8.08 (d, (J=8.31,\text{Hz}), 4 H), 7.54 - 7.68 (m, 6 H), 7.50 (t, (J=8.06,\text{Hz}), 4 H), 7.05 (d, (J=7.81,\text{Hz}), 2 H), 4.57 (s, 2 H), 3.65 (q, (J=7.05,\text{Hz}), 2 H), 3.35 (q, (J=6.97,\text{Hz}), 2 H), 3.15 (s, 3 H), 3.01 (s, 3 H), 2.76 (s, 6 H), 2.59 (s, 6 H), 1.29 (t, (J=7.05,\text{Hz}), 3 H), 1.24 (s, 6 H), 1.23 (s, 6 H), 1.18 (t, (J=7.05,\text{Hz}), 3 H)</td>
<td>3.73</td>
<td>543</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example 36

(4-((5S)-5-(1,1-dimethyl-2-oxo-2-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-ylamino)ethyl)-8-methyl-5H-pyrido[3',2':5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl)phenyl)(methyl)sulfoniumolate
A solution of oxone (37.7 mg, 0.061 mmol) in water (1 mL) was added dropwise to a solution of Example 29 (30 mg, 0.061 mmol) in MeOH (1 mL) at 0 °C. After 1 h, the mixture was quenched with saturated Na₂SCh (1 mL), diluted with EtOAc (60 mL), washed with saturated NaHCO₃ (2x5 mL), brine (5 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to give Example 36 as a white solid (29 mg, 94% yield). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 9.02 (1 H, s), 8.24 (2 H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 7.69 - 7.87 (4 H, m), 7.58 (1 H, d, J=7.55 Hz), 7.05 (1 H, d, J=7.55 Hz), 4.63 (1 H, s), 2.81 (3 H, s), 2.46 (3 H, s), 1.12 (6 H, s); MS (ES+) m/z: 506 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.09 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Example 37
2-methyl-2-((5S)-2-methyl-8-(4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)-5H-pyrido[3',2':5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-5-yl)-N-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-ylpropanamide

[00261] A solution of oxone (43.8 mg, 0.071 mmol) in water (1 mL) was added dropwise to a solution of Example 36 (18 mg, 0.036 mmol) in MeOH (1 mL) at room temperature. After 3 h, the mixture was quenched with saturated Na₂SO₃ (1 mL), diluted with EtOAc (60 mL), washed with saturated NaHCO₃ (2x5 mL), brine (5 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to give Example 37 as a white solid (17 mg, 92% yield). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 9.10 (1 H, s), 8.26 (2 H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 8.01 (2 H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 7.69 - 7.83 (2 H, m, J=5.79 Hz), 7.59 (1 H, d, J=7.81 Hz), 7.08 (1 H, d, J=7.55 Hz), 4.62 (1 H, s), 3.17 (3 H, s), 2.49 (3 H, s), 1.16 (6 H, d,
$J=3.02$ Hz); MS (ES+) m/z: 522 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.12 min (analytical
HPLC Method A).

**Examples 38-42**

Examples 38-42 were prepared using the S-enantiomer from Step 7 of
Example 14 in the manner described above for the preparation of the title compound
of Example 14. Synthesis of the prerequisite boronic acids were described below the

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ex #</th>
<th>Structure</th>
<th>$^1$H NMR (400 MHz) $\delta$ ppm</th>
<th>RT (min)</th>
<th>Obs.</th>
<th>MS Ion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td><em>Chloroform-d:</em> 8.91 (1 H, s), 8.10 (2 H, d, $J=8.52$ Hz), 7.71 (2 H, d, $J=8.25$ Hz), 7.68 (1 H, d, $J=7.97$ Hz), 7.59 (1 H, d, $J=7.97$ Hz), 7.54 (1 H, d, $J=7.70$ Hz), 7.00 (1 H, d, $J=7.42$ Hz), 4.69 (1 H, s), 4.40 (2 H, t, $J=6.87$ Hz), 4.30 (2 H, t, $J=7.15$ Hz), 2.56 (3 H, s), 2.40 (2 H, quin, $J=7.84$ Hz), 1.27 (3 H, s), 1.26 (3 H, s)</td>
<td>3.53</td>
<td>527</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td><em>Methanol-d4:</em> 9.10 (1 H, s), 7.89 - 8.28 (2 H, m), 7.71 - 7.83 (2 H, m), 7.44 - 7.68 (2 H, m), 7.09 (1 H, d, $J=7.81$ Hz), 4.63 (1 H, s), 3.59 - 4.18 (4 H, m), 2.39 - 2.60 (5 H, m), 1.16 (6 H, s)</td>
<td>3.18</td>
<td>595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td><em>Methanol-d4:</em> 9.10 (1 H, s), 8.13 (2 H, d, $J=7.81$ Hz), 7.72 (2 H, s), 7.52 - 7.68 (3 H, m), 7.07 (1 H, d, $J=7.55$ Hz), 4.62 (1 H, s), 3.64 - 4.07 (4 H, m), 2.46 - 2.60 (3 H, m), 2.34 - 2.50 (2 H, m), 1.16 (6 H, s)</td>
<td>3.37</td>
<td>577</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Synthesis of 4-(azetidine-1-carbonyl)phenylboronic acid:

A solution of 4-boronobenzoic acid (527.4 mg, 3.18 mmol), O-(1-azabenzotriazol-1-y)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (1.61 g, 4.23 mmol) and N,N-diisopropylethylamine (1.665 mL, 9.53 mmol) in CH$_3$CN (40 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 30 min. Azetidine (0.321 mL, 4.76 mmol) was added. After stirring for 3 days, the mixture was concentrated and purified by reverse phase HPLC (Sunfire SLO 30x250 mm column, 10-40% solvent B gradient) to give the expected product as white solid (361 mg, 55% yield). $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, methanol-d4) $\delta$ ppm 7.68 (2 H, d, $J$=7.70 Hz), 7.60 (2 H, d, $J$=7.97 Hz), 4.37 (2 H, t, $J$=7.56 Hz), 4.19 (2 H, t, $J$=7.84 Hz), 2.36 (2 H, quin); MS (ES+) m/z: 206 (M+H); LC retention time: 2.01 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Synthesis of 4-(3, 3-difluoropyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-3-fluorophenylboronic acid

\[
\begin{array}{c}
\text{HO} \quad \text{B(OH)}_2 \\
\rightarrow \quad \text{N} \\
\text{O} \quad \text{B(OH)}_2
\end{array}
\]

[00263] A solution of 4-boronobenzoic acid (527.4 mg, 3.18 mmol), O-(1-azabenzotriazol-1-y)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (1.61 g, 4.23 mmol) and N,N-diisopropylethylamine (1.665 mL, 9.53 mmol) in CH$_3$CN (40 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 30 min. Azetidine (0.321 mL, 4.76 mmol) was added. After stirring for 3 days, the mixture was concentrated and purified by reverse phase HPLC (Sunfire SLO 30x250 mm column, 10-40% solvent B gradient) to give the expected product as white solid (361 mg, 55% yield). $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, methanol-d4) $\delta$ ppm 7.68 (2 H, d, $J$=7.70 Hz), 7.60 (2 H, d, $J$=7.97 Hz), 4.37 (2 H, t, $J$=7.56 Hz), 4.19 (2 H, t, $J$=7.84 Hz), 2.36 (2 H, quin); MS (ES+) m/z: 206 (M+H); LC retention time: 2.01 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Synthesis of 4-(3, 3-difluoropyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)-3-fluorophenylboronic acid
A solution of 4-borono-2-fluorobenzoic acid (1.00 g, 5.44 mmol), N,N-diisopropylethylamine (2.85 mL, 16.31 mmol), 0-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (2.163 g, 5.69 mmol) and 3,3-difluoropyrrolidine hydrochloride (1.00 g, 6.97 mmol) in DMF (6 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 22 h. Following addition of 1 N HCl (16 mL), the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (40 mL). HPLC analysis showed that the aqueous phase still contained product. The aqueous phase was neutralized to pH 7 with solid NaOH and K$_2$CO$_3$ and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined extracts were dried (MgSO$_4$) and concentrated to give a thick brown oil. This residue was treated with equal volume of water. The white crystalline solid formed from the mixture was collected by filtration and washed with small amount of ether to give the desired product (0.781 g). The filtrate was purified by reverse phase HPLC (Sunfire SIO 30x250 mm column, 30-50% solvent B gradient) to give additional product (0.5632 g). The combined yield of the product was 1.344 g (91% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 274 (M+H); LC retention time: 2.68 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Synthesis of 4-(3, 3-difluoropyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)phenylboronic acid**

A mixture of 4-boronobenzoic acid (500 mg, 3.01 mmol), N-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-N'-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride (866 mg, 4.52 mmol) and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole (554 mg, 3.62 mmol) in acetonitrile (25 mL) was sonicated until it became a solution. N,N-Diisopropylethylamine (1.579 mL, 9.04 mmol) and 3,3-difluoropyrrolidine (484 mg, 4.52 mmol) were added. After 30 min at room temperature, the mixture was quenched with saturated NH$_4$Cl (50 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3x). The combined extracts were washed with brine, water, dried (Na$_2$SO$_4$) and concentrated. Reverse phase HPLC purification gave the expected product (0.250 mg, 33% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 256 (M+H); LC retention time: 1.87 min (analytical HPLC Method A).
4-(cyclopropyl(methyl)carbamoyl)phenylboronic acid

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{HO} & \quad \text{B(OH)₂} \\
\text{O} & \quad \text{N} \\
\end{align*}
\]

[00266] \(N,N\text{-Diisopropylethylamine}(1.693 \text{ mL, 9.69 mmol})\) was added to a suspension of 4-boronobenzoic acid (321.7 mg, 1.939 mmol) and \(O\text{-}(l\text{-azabenzotriazol-l-yl)}\text{-}\text{NNN'}\text{-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate}\) (806.4 mg, 2.121 mmol) in CH3CN (20 mL). After 50 min at room temperature, \(N\text{-methylcyclopropanamine oxalic acid salt}\) (315.8 mg, 1.960 mmol) was added. After 1.25 h at room temperature, the mixture was purified by reverse phase HPLC (Sunfire SIO 30x250 mm column, 30-50\% solvent B gradient) to give the expected product (303.6 mg, 72\% yield). MS (ES\(+\)) m/z: 220 (M+H); LC retention time: 2.40 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

3-fluoro-4-(morpholine-4-carbonyl)phenylboronic acid

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{HO} & \quad \text{B(OH)₂} \\
\text{O} & \quad \text{N} \\
\end{align*}
\]

[00267] A solution of 4-borono-2-fluorobenzoic acid (1.000 g, 5.44 mmol), morpholine (0.951 mL, 10.87 mmol) and \(O\text{-}(7\text{-azabenzotriazol-l-yl)}\text{-}\text{NNN'}\text{-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate}\) (2.103 g, 5.53 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 16 h and quenched with 1 N HCl (20 mL). Attempted extraction with EtOAc did not remove all of the product from aqueous phase. The two phases were combined, concentrated and purified by reverse phase HPLC (Sunfire SIO 30x250 mm column, 30-45\% solvent B gradient) to give the expected product as white solid (1.2385 g, 90\% yield). MS (ES\(+\)) m/z: 254 (M+H); LC retention time: 2.06 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Examples 43-48

[00268] Examples 43-48 were prepared using the S-enantiomer from Step 7 of Example 14 in the manner described above for the preparation of the title compound of Example 14. Synthesis for most of the prerequisite aminothiazoles were described
The amino thiadiazole for Examples 43 and 44 were described below the table of Examples 4-7.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ex #</th>
<th>Structure</th>
<th>$^1$H NMR (400 MHz)</th>
<th>RT (min)</th>
<th>Obs. MS Ion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Structure 43" /></td>
<td>Chloroform-$d$: 8.04 (d, $J=8.31$ Hz, 2 H), 7.71 - 7.77 (m, 1 H), 7.62 (d, $J=7.81$ Hz, 1 H), 7.47 - 7.58 (m, 4 H), 6.97 (d, $J=7.55$ Hz, 1 H), 4.58 (s, 1 H), 3.19 (s, 3 H), 3.05 (s, 3 H), 2.94 - 3.03 (m, 1 H), 2.53 (s, 3 H), 1.26 (s, 3 H), 1.24 (s, 3 H), 0.93 - 0.98 (m, 2 H), 0.83 - 0.93 (m, 2 H)</td>
<td>3.67</td>
<td>598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Structure 44" /></td>
<td>Chloroform-$d$: 1:1 mixture of two tautomers 8.03 (d, $J=8.31$ Hz, 4 H), 7.70 (d, $J=2.01$ Hz, 2 H), 7.63 (d, $J=7.81$ Hz, 2 H), 7.55 (d, $J=7.55$ Hz, 4 H), 7.50 (t, $J=7.81$ Hz, 4 H), 7.00 (d, $J=7.81$ Hz, 2 H), 4.59 (s, 2 H), 3.65 (q, $J=7.05$ Hz, 2 H), 3.34 (q, $J=6.63$ Hz, 2 H), 3.15 (s, 3 H), 3.01 (s, 3 H), 2.94 - 3.00 (m, 2 H), 2.55 (s, 6 H), 1.50 (t, $J=7.05$ Hz, 3 H), 1.26 (s, 6 H), 1.24 (s, 6 H), 1.18 (t, $J=7.05$ Hz, 3 H), 0.91 - 0.99 (m, 4 H), 0.81 - 0.90 (m, 4 H)</td>
<td>3.81</td>
<td>612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Structure 45" /></td>
<td>Chloroform-$d$: 7.99 (d, $J=8.31$ Hz, 2 H), 7.84 (q, $J=4.78$ Hz, 1 H), 7.61 (d, $J=7.81$ Hz, 1 H), 7.46 - 7.57 (m, 4 H), 6.99 (d, $J=7.55$ Hz, 1 H), 4.61 (s, 1 H), 3.18 (s, 3 H), 3.13 (d, $J=4.78$ Hz, 3 H), 3.05 (s, 3 H), 2.54 (s, 3 H), 1.26 (s, 6 H)</td>
<td>3.54</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Synthesis of 5-amino-N-methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazole-2-carboxamide:

To a suspension of ethyl 5-amino-1,3,4-thiadiazole-2-carboxylate (106 mg, 0.612 mmol) in methanol (1.5 mL) was added 33 wt % ethanol solution of...
methylamine (0.5 mL, 4.00 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 6 h, heated to 70 °C and cooled. The mixture was concentrated, mixed with water and lyophilized to give 5-amino-N-methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazole-2-carboxamide as a white solid (99 mg). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6) δ ppm 8.69 (q, J=4.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.70 (s, 2 H) 2.73 (d, J=4.78 Hz, 3 H); MS (ES+) m/z: 159 (M+H); LC retention time: 0.44 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Synthesis of 5-amino-N,N-dimethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazole-2-carboxamide, TFA salt:**

[00270] To a suspension of ethyl 5-amino-1,3,4-thiadiazole-2-carboxylate (200 mg, 1.155 mmol) in EtOH (3 mL) was added dimethylamine (1 mL, 7.90 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 90 °C for 2 h and concentrated. The residue was purified by reverse phase HPLC, using Sunfire SI0 30x250 mm column and eluting with 0-40% solvent B (90% MeOH-10% H2O-0.1% TFA) in solvent A (10% MeOH-90% H2O-0.1% TFA) to provide the expected product as TFA salt (50 mg, 15% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 173 (M+H); LC retention time: 0.66 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Synthesis of 5-amino-N-ethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazole-2-carboxamide:**

[00271] To a suspension of ethyl 5-amino-1,3,4-thiadiazole-2-carboxylate (200 mg, 1.155 mmol) in methanol (1.5 mL) was added a 70% aqueous solution of ethylamine (0.5 mL, 6.29 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight, concentrated, mixed with water and lyophilized to give 5-amino-N-ethyl-1,3,4-thiadiazole-2-carboxamide as a yellowish solid (200 mg). MS (ES+) m/z: 173 (M+H); LC retention time: 0.70 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Example 49**

N-cyclobutyl-5-(((2-((5S)-2-(4-(ethyl(methyl)carbamoyl)phenyl)-8-methyl-5H-pyrido[3',2':5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-5-yl)-2-methylpropanoyl)amino)-1,3,4-thiadiazole-2-carboxamide
Cyclobutylamine (199 mg, 2.80 mmol) was added to a solution of Example 32 (20 mg, 0.028 mmol) in MeOH (1 mL). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 h, at 60 °C for 5 h and concentrated. The residue was purified by reverse phase HPLC, using Sunfire SIO 30x250 mm column and eluting with 40-100% solvent B (90% MeOH-10% H₂O-0.1% TFA) in solvent A (10% MeOH-90% H₂O-0.1% TFA). The product containing fractions were concentrated and diluted with ethyl acetate (60 mL), washed with saturated NaHCO₃ (2x5 mL), brine (5 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to provide Example 49 as white solid (11 mg, 63% yield).

**Example 50**

4-((5S)-5-(1,1-dimethyl-2-((5-(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)amino)-2-oxoethyl)-8-methyl-5H-pyrido[3',2':5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl)-N-ethyl-N-methylbenzamide

Morpholine (244 mg, 2.80 mmol) was added to a solution of Example 32 (20 mg, 0.028 mmol) in MeOH (1 mL). After 3 h at 60 °C, additional morpholine...
(244 mg, 2.80 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 24 h, cooled to room temperature and concentrated. The residue was purified by reverse phase HPLC, using Sunfire C18 30x250 mm column and eluting with 40 to 100% solvent B (90% MeOH-10% H₂O-0.1% TFA) in solvent A (10% MeOH-90% H₂O-0.1% TFA). The product containing fractions were concentrated and diluted with ethyl acetate (60 mL), washed with saturated NaHCO₃ (2x5 mL), brine (5 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to provide Example 50 as white solid (9 mg, 50% yield). ¹H NMR (500 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm: 8.15 (2 H, d, J=8.80 Hz), 7.75 (2 H, s), 7.61 (1 H, d, J=7.70 Hz), 7.43 - 7.56 (2 H, m), 7.10 (1 H, d, J=7.70 Hz), 4.64 (1 H, s), 4.20 - 4.40 (2 H, m), 3.68 - 3.91 (6 H, m), 3.51 - 3.66 (1 H, m), 3.31 - 3.44 (1 H, m), 2.96 - 3.15 (3 H, m), 2.50 (3 H, s), 1.21 - 1.40 (3 H, m), 1.15 - 1.19 (6 H, m); MS (ES+) m/z: 642 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.31 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Example 51

2-((2-((5S)-2-(4-(dimethylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-8-methyl-5H-pyrido[3',2':5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-5-yl)-2-methylpropanoyl)amino)-N-methyl-1,3-thiazole-5-carboxamide

Step 1

[00274] To a solution of ethyl 2-aminothiazole-5-carboxylate (3.1 g, 18 mmol) and BoC₂O (5.0 mL, 22 mmol) in anhydrous THF (40 mL) was added DMAP (0.15 g, 1.3 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature under a nitrogen atmosphere for 19 h. Heptane (20 mL) was added slowly and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The solid that separated out was filtered and washed with a mixture of ethyl acetate and heptanes (1:1; 2 x 5 mL) to give the desired product (2.9 g) as a yellow solid. The mother liquor was concentrated and the solid
residue was boiled with ethyl acetate (6 mL), cooled, filtered, and washed with cold ethyl acetate (1 mL) to give a second crop (1.3 g) of the desired compound as a yellow solid. Combined yield of ethyl 2-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)thiazole-5-carboxylate was 4.2 g (85% yield). MS found: (M+H)+ = 273.

Step 2

[00275] To a vigorously stirred suspension of ethyl 2-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)thiazole-5-carboxylate (4.2 g, 15 mmol) in methanol (11 mL) was added 2 M aqueous solution of NaOH (22 mL, 44.0 mmol). The suspension was stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo to remove methanol. The residual aqueous suspension was acidified with 6 N aqueous solution of HCl to pH ~ 1-2. The mixture was stirred and occasionally sonicated for 1 hr. The solid was filtered, washed with water, and dried to give 2-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)thiazole-5-carboxylic acid (3.7 g, 100% yield) as a white solid. MS found: (M+H-Boc)+ = 145.

Step 3

[00276] To a heterogeneous mixture of 2-(tert-butoxycarbonylamino)thiazole-5-carboxylic acid (1.0 g, 4.1 mmol), 1-hydroxybenzotriazole hydrate (0.63 g, 4.1 mmol), N,N-diisopropylethylamine (4.3 mL, 24 mmol), methylvlamine hydrochloride (0.83 g, 12 mmol) in anhydrous acetonitrile (20 mL), was added WSCDI (2.4 g, 12 mmol) at room temperature under a nitrogen atmosphere and stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo. To the residue was added saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (20 mL), ethyl acetate (6 mL), and heptane (2 mL). The solid that separates out was filtered, washed with water (2 x 2 mL) and diethyl ether (2 x 4 mL), and dried to give tert-butyl 5-(methylcarbamoyl)thiazol-2-ylcarbamate (0.77 g, 73% yield) as a white solid. MS found: (M+H)+ = 258; 1H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d4) δ ppm 7.83 (s, 1 H), 2.87 (s, 3 H), 1.55 (s, 9 H).

Step 4

- 109 -
tert-Butyl 5-(methylcarbamoyl)thiazol-2-ylcarbamate (0.77 g, 3.0 mmol) was added to TFA (1.5 mL) that was cooled in a water bath. The solution obtained was stirred at room temperature for 1.5 h. A second batch of TFA (1.5 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 40 °C for 30 min and then concentrated in vacuo. To the residue was added 1 M aqueous solution of HCl (3.0 mL, 3.0 mmol) and deionized water (2.0 mL) and the solution concentrated under reduced pressure. Lyophilization gave 2-amino-N-methylthiazole-5-carboxamide (HCl salt, 750 mg) as a white powder. MS found: (M+H)+ = 158. The crude product was used as such in the next step without further purification.

Step 5

A mixture of the S-acid from Step 9 of Example 10 (20 mg, 0.046 mmol), 2-amino-N-methylthiazole-5-carboxamide (HCl salt, 35 mg, 0.14 mmol), O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (35 mg, 0.093 mmol), N,N-diisopropylethylamine (0.040 mL, 0.23 mmol), and anhydrous acetonitrile (0.5 mL) was stirred under a nitrogen atmosphere at room temperature for 10 min, at 60 °C for 4 h, and at 80 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was filtered and dissolved in methanol (0.5 mL). Purification using reverse phase HPLC (YMC S5 20 x 100 mm, 10 min. run, solvent A: 10% MeOH: 90% H₂O: 0.1% TFA, solvent B: 90% MeOH, 10% H₂O, 0.1% TFA) gave Example 51 as a TFA salt (11 mg, 30% yield). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d₄) δ ppm 8.16 (d, J=8.3 Hz, 2 H), 7.97 (s, 1 H), 7.77 (s, 2 H), 7.66 (d, J=7.55 Hz, 1 H), 7.54 (d, J=8.31 Hz, 2 H), 7.13 (d, J=7.55 Hz, 1 H), 4.65 (s, 1 H), 3.13 (s, 3 H), 3.05 (s, 3 H), 2.90 (s, 3 H), 2.52 (s, 3 H), 1.17 (s, 6 H); MS found: (M+H)+ = 571.
Example 52

4-((5S)-5-(1,1-dimethyl-2-((5-(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)amino)-2-oxoethyl)-8-methyl-5H-pyrido[3',2':5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide

[00279] Following procedures described for synthesis of Example 51, Example 52 was prepared. $^1$H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-$d_4$) $\delta$ ppm 8.16 (d, $J$=8.3 Hz, 2 H), 7.80 (s, 1 H), 7.77 (s, 2 H), 7.64 (d, $J$=7.55 Hz, 1 H), 7.55 (d, $J$=8.31 Hz, 2 H), 7.12 (d, $J$=7.55 Hz, 1 H), 4.65 (s, 1 H), 3.72 - 3.82 (m, 8 H), 3.13 (s, 3 H), 3.05 (s, 3 H), 2.51 (s, 3 H), 1.17 (s, 6 H); MS found: (M+H)+ = 627.

Example 53

N-cyclopropyl-2-((2-((5S)-2-(4-(dimethylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-8-methyl-5H-pyrido[3',2':5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-5-yl)-2-methylpropanoyl)amino)-1,3-thiazole-5-carboxamide

[00280] Following procedures described for synthesis of Example 51, Example 53 was prepared. $^1$H NMR (500 MHz, methanol-$d_4$) $\delta$ ppm 8.16 (d, $J$=8.25 Hz, 2 H), 7.98 (s, 1 H), 7.76 (s, 2 H), 7.63 (d, $J$=7.70 Hz, 1 H), 7.54 (d, $J$=8.25 Hz, 2 H), 7.11 (d, $J$=7.70 Hz, 1 H), 4.65 (s, 1 H), 3.13 (s, 3 H), 3.05 (s, 3 H), 2.79 - 2.85 (m, 1 H), 2.51 (s, 3 H), 1.16 (s, 6 H), 0.78 - 0.83 (m, 2 H), 0.62 - 0.66 (m, 2 H); MS found: (M+H)+ = 597.
Example 54
4-(8-chloro-5-(1,1-dimethyl-2-oxo-2-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-ylamino)ethyl)-5H-pyrido[3',2':5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide

5 Step 1

[00281] A solution of (is)-4-(3-(dimethylamino)acryloyl)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide (1.1 g, 4.47 mmol), 3-(2,6-dichloropyridin-3-yl)-3-oxopropanenitrile (1.344 g, 6.25 mmol) and acetic acid (1.278 mL, 22.33 mmol) in N,N-dimethylacetamide (10 mL) was stirred under N\textsubscript{2} at 120 °C for 6.5 h and cooled to room temperature. Following addition of water (120 mL), the precipitate was collected by filtration and purified by silica gel chromatography, eluting with 50-100% EtOAc in hexanes, to give a yellow solid. The impure material was stirred with MeOH (10 mL). The solid residue was collected by filtration to give the expected product as off-white solid (0.551 g, 33% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 380 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.68 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Step 2

[00282] Sodium borohydride (226.3 mg, 5.98 mmol) was added to a solution of the ketone from Step 1 (503.4 mg, 1.325 mmol) in CH\textsubscript{2}Cl\textsubscript{2} (22 mL) and MeOH (33 mL) at 0 °C. After 1 h, the mixture was quenched with saturated NH\textsubscript{4}Cl (10 mL) and water (10 mL). The organic solvents were evaporated in vacuo. EtOAc (50 mL) was
added. The mixture was sonicated until all precipitate dissolved. The two phases were separated and the aqueous phase extracted with EtOAc (3x50 mL). The combined EtOAc extracts were washed with brine (5 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to give the expected product as an off-white solid (0.45 g, 89% yield).

The crude material was used in the next reaction without further purification.

**Step 3**

[00283] A 1.0 M CH₂Cl₂ solution of titanium(IV) chloride (2.95 mL, 2.95 mmol) was added to a suspension of the alcohol from Step 2 (450 mg, 1.179 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (100 mL) at 0°C. After 30 min at 0°C, methyl trimethylsilyl dimethylketene acetal (1.197 mL, 5.89 mmol) was added at 0°C. The mixture was stirred for 1 h, quenched with saturated NaHC₀₃ (75 mL) at 0°C, and stirred at room temperature overnight. The two phases were separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (25 mL). The combined organic extracts were concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography, eluting with 50-100% EtOAc in hexanes, to give the desired product as light yellow solid (0.5079 g, 92% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 466 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.68 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Step 4**

[00284] A suspension of the ester from Step 3 (207.6 mg, 0.446 mmol) and lithium chloride (953 mg, 22.48 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was heat under microwave at 220 °C for 30 min. The mixture was poured into saturated NH₄Cl (50 mL), acidified to pH A-5 with 1 N HCl (-0.5 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (1x50 mL, 2x20 mL). The combined extracts were washed with brine (5 mL), dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated.

The residue was treated with water (10 mL). The precipitate formed was collected by
filtration, washed with EtOAc to give the expected product as off-white powder (0.1291 g, 64% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 452 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.55 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Step 5**

[00285] A solution of the acid from Step 4 (15.3 mg, 0.034 mmol), 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-amine (6.9 mg, 0.068 mmol), 0-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (22.5 mg, 0.059 mmol) and N,N-diisopropylethylamine (5.91 µL, 0.034 mmol) in CH₃CN (1 mL) was stirred at 60 °C for 18 h. The crude material was purified by reverse phase HPLC (Sunfire S10 30x250 mm column, 55 to 75% solvent B gradient) to give Example 54 as white solid, assumed as bis-TFA salt (13 mg, 44% yield). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, chloroform-d) δ ppm 8.90 (1 H, s), 8.09 (2 H, d, J=8.3 Hz), 7.57 - 7.65 (2 H, m), 7.53 (3 H, m), 7.16 (1 H, d, J=7.81 Hz), 4.62 (1 H, s), 3.19 (3 H, s), 3.06 (3 H, s), 1.25 (6 H, s); MS (ES+) m/z: 535 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.56 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Example 55**

4-(8-chloro-5-(1,1-dimethyl-2-oxo-2-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-ylamino)ethyl)-5H-pyrido[3',2':5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide

**Step 1**
A solution of the ester from Step 3 of Example 54 (87 mg, 0.187 mmol) and sodium 2-propanethiolate (167.7 mg, 1.709 mmol) in DMF (3.5 mL) was heated at 50 °C for 1 h. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture was acidified with 1 N HCl (35 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL). The organic extract was washed with brine, dried (MgSO₄), and purified by silica gel chromatography, eluting with 40-90% EtOAc in hexanes, to give the expected product as light yellow powder (54.2 mg, 55% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 492 (M+H); LC retention time: 4.11 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Step 2

Following conditions similar to Step 5 of Example 54, Example 55 was prepared using the acid from Step 2. ^1^H NMR (400 MHz, chloroform-d) δ ppm 8.88 (1 H, s), 8.07 - 8.13 (2 H, m), 7.50 - 7.64 (4 H, m), 7.32 (1 H, d, J=7.81 Hz), 6.95 (1 H, d, J=8.06 Hz), 4.52 (1 H, s), 4.06 - 4.19 (1 H, m), 3.19 (3 H, s), 3.05 (3 H, s), 1.42 (6 H, t, J=6.67 Hz), 1.25 (6 H, s); MS (ES+) m/z: 575 (M+H); LC retention time: 4.10 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Examples 56-57

Examples 56-57 were prepared using the conditions from Step 5 of Example 54, substituting the 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-amine with appropriate amines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ex #</th>
<th>Structure</th>
<th>^1^H NMR (400 MHz) δ ppm</th>
<th>RT (min)</th>
<th>Obs. MS Ion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 115 -
Example 58
4-(8-chloro-5-(1,1-dimethyl-2-((5-methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)amino)-2-oxoethyl)-5H-pyrido[3',2':5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl)-N-ethyl-N-methylbenzamide

5

Step 1

m-CPBA (8.00 g, 46.4 mmol) was added to a suspension of the ester from Step 4 of Example 3 (9.7 g, 23.18 mmol) in CHCl₃ (200 mL). After 15 h at room temperature, another portion of m-CPBA (8.0 g) was added. After another 56 h, the mixture was quenched with saturated Na₂SO₃ solution (150 mL) and stirred for 1 h. The organic layer was separated, washed with saturated Na₂CO₃ (4x100 mL), saturated NaHCO₃ (100 mL), brine (100 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to
provide the expected product as 93% pure material (9.20 g, 85% yield). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, chloroform-d) δ ppm 8.30 (1 H, dd, J=6.42, 1.38 Hz), 8.16 - 8.26 (2 H, m), 8.08 - 8.17 (2 H, m), 7.67 - 7.80 (2 H, m), 6.98 - 7.19 (2 H, m), 4.52 (1 H, s), 3.94 (3 H, s), 3.66 - 3.77 (3 H, m), 0.87 - 1.17 (6 H, m); MS (ES+) m/z: 435 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.28 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Step 2

A suspension of the pyridine oxide from Step 1 (8.56 g, 19.70 mmol) in POCl₃ (100 mL) was heated to 110 °C for 2 h, cooled to room temperature, poured into ice-water and filtered. The solid was treated with CH₂Cl₂ (1.2 L) and saturated Na₂CO₃ (400 mL). The resultant suspension was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The organic suspension was separated and washed with H₂O (2x 200 mL) and filtered. The solid was dried under vacuum to give brown solid (4.5 g). The filtrate was concentrated to give another batch of brown solid (4.0 g). Both batches contained impure product, were combined, dissolved in DMSO (400 mL), diluted with CH₂Cl₂ (1200 mL), and washed with H₂O (3x300 mL), brine (300 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to approximately 100 mL in volume. The precipitate was filtered and washed with CH₂Cl₂ to provide the expected product as brown solid (1.8 g, 85% pure). The combined aqueous phase was concentrated to - 100 mL in volume. The precipitate was filtered and dried under vacuum to provide second batch of product (3.0 g, 60% pure).

Step 3

A 1.0 N aqueous NaOH (10 mL, 10.00 mmol) was added to a suspension of the product from Steps 2 (1.00 g, 85% pure) in MeOH (20 mL) at room
temperature. After 6 h at 80 °C, the organic solvent was evaporated in vacuo. The aqueous residue was adjusted with 1 N HCl to pH 1-2. The solid was collected by filtration and purified by reverse phase HPLC (Sunfire SI0 30x250 mm column, 20 to 100% solvent B gradient) to give the expected product, assumed as bis-TFA salt (250 mg, 21% yield). 

\[ ^1H \text{NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d6)} \delta \text{ppm } 8.24 \text{ (2H, d, J=8.31 Hz), 8.06 (2H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 8.01 (1H, d), 7.91 - 7.98 (1H, m), 7.88 (1H, d, J=7.81 Hz), 7.44 (1H, d, J=7.81 Hz), 4.52 (1H, s), 0.93 (6H, s)} \]

MS (ES+) m/z: 425 (M+H);

LC retention time: 3.38 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Step 4**

Using a procedure similar to Step 3, a second batch of the ester from Step 2 (2.0 g, 60% pure) was converted to the diacid. The two enantiomers were separated using Chiralpak AD column. The first peak off the column was collected to give the desired enantiomer (0.354 g, 41% yield). 

\[ ^1H \text{NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d4)} \delta \text{ppm } 8.09 - 8.21 \text{ (m, 4H), 7.94 (d, J=8.06 Hz, 1H), 7.86 (dd, J=7.93, 1.89 Hz, 2H), 7.31 (d, J=7.81 Hz, 1H), 4.55 (s, 1H), 1.04 (s, 3H), 1.02 (s, 3H); MS (ES+) m/z: 425 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.71 min (analytical HPLC Method A).} \]

**Step 5**

Hunig’s base (0.107 mL, 0.613 mmol) was added to a suspension of O-(l-azabenzotriazol-l-yl)-N,N,N’,N’-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (69.9 mg, 0.184 mmol) and the acid from Step 3 (40 mg, 0.061 mmol) in acetonitrile (2 mL). The resultant solution was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes then cooled to 0 °C. A 0.5 M THF solution of N-ethylmethylamine (0.123 mL, 0.061 mmol) was
added. After 1.5 h at 0 °C, 5-methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-amine (21.17 mg, 0.184 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at 55 °C for 15 h, concentrated and purified by reverse phase HPLC (Sunfire S10 30x250 mm column, 20 to 100% solvent B gradient) to give Example 58, assumed as bis-TFA salt (20 mg, 41% yield).

\[ ^1H \text{ NMR (400 MHz, methanol-}d_4) \delta \text{ ppm} \]

8.11 (2 H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 7.75 (2 H, s), 7.70 (1 H, d, J=7.81 Hz), 7.49 (2 H, t, J=8.18 Hz), 7.26 (1 H, d, J=7.81 Hz), 4.64 (1 H, s), 3.32 - 3.67 (2 H, m), 2.95 - 3.20 (3 H, m), 2.70 (3 H, s), 1.03 - 1.43 (9 H, m); MS (ES+) m/z: 563 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.52 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Examples 59-63**

[00294] Examples 59-61 were prepared using the conditions from Step 5 of Example 58, using amines that are commercially available or prepared before.

Examples 62-63 were prepared using the conditions from Step 5 of Example 58, using the homochiral acid from Step 4 of Example 58 and amines that are commercially available or prepared before.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ex #</th>
<th>Structure</th>
<th>[^1H \text{ NMR (400 MHz)} \delta \text{ ppm}]</th>
<th>RT (min)</th>
<th>Obs. MS Ion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td>Chloroform-(d_4): 8.91 (s, 1 H), 8.08 (d, J=8.52 Hz, 2 H), 7.61 - 7.67 (m, 1 H), 7.54 - 7.61 (m, 2 H), 7.50 (t, J=8.94 Hz, 2 H), 7.12 - 7.18 (m, 1 H), 4.65 (s, 1 H), 3.60 - 3.71 (m, 1 H), 3.29 - 3.40 (m, 1 H), 3.14 (s, 2 H), 3.01 (s, 1 H), 1.29 (t, J=7.01 Hz, 1 H), 1.25 (s, 6 H), 1.18 (t, J=7.01 Hz, 2 H)</td>
<td>3.71</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td>methanol-(d_4): 9.12 (1 H, s), 8.12 (2 H, d, J=8.31 Hz), 7.61 - 7.92 (3 H, m), 7.52 (2 H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 7.26 (1 H, d, J=7.81 Hz), 4.66 (1 H, s), 3.37 - 3.91 (8 H, m), 1.18 (6 H, s)</td>
<td>3.33</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex #</td>
<td>Structure</td>
<td><strong>&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;H NMR (400 MHz)</strong></td>
<td>RT (min)</td>
<td>Obs. MS Ion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Structure 61" /></td>
<td><strong>methanol-d4:</strong> 8.09 (2 H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 7.57 - 7.90 (3 H, m), 7.49 (2 H, d, J=8.31 Hz), 7.23 (1 H, d, J=7.81 Hz), 4.61 (1 H, s), 3.36 - 4.04 (8 H, m), 2.66 (3 H, s), 1.13 (6 H, s).</td>
<td>3.48</td>
<td>591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Structure 62" /></td>
<td><strong>Chloroform-d:</strong> 8.09 (d, J=8.31 Hz, 2 H), 7.92 (br. s, 1 H), 7.66 - 7.73 (m, 1 H), 7.60 - 7.65 (m, 1 H), 7.54 (d, J=8.31 Hz, 2 H), 7.46 (d, J=8.06 Hz, 1 H), 7.05 (d, J=7.81 Hz, 1 H), 4.58 (s, 1 H), 3.20 (s, 3 H), 3.07 (s, 4 H), 1.30 (s, 3 H), 1.23 (s, 3 H), 0.98 (m, 4 H).</td>
<td>3.80</td>
<td>618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Structure 63" /></td>
<td><strong>Chloroform-d:</strong> 8.11 (2 H, d, J=8.25 Hz), 7.73 (1 H, d, J=7.97 Hz), 7.67 (1 H, d, J=7.97 Hz), 7.58 (1 H, d, J=7.97 Hz), 7.51 (2 H, d, J=7.97 Hz), 7.13 (1 H, d, J=7.97 Hz), 4.84 (1 H, s), 3.80 (4 H, br. s), 3.65 (2 H, br. s), 3.48 (2 H, br. s), 2.77 (3 H, s), 1.25 (6 H, s)</td>
<td>3.69</td>
<td>591</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example 64

4-(5-(1,1-dimethyl-2-oxo-2-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-ylamino)ethyl)-8-vinyl-5H-pyrido[3',2':5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide

![Example 64 Structure](image)

Step 1
A solution of the acid from Step 4 of Example 5 (22 mg, 0.049 mmol), Pd(Ph₃P)₄ (6.8 mg, 5.88 µmol) and 2 M aqueous solution of potassium phosphate (0.024 mL, 0.049 mmol) in DMF (1.5 mL) was pumped and backfilled with N₂ twice. After 11 h at 90 °C, the mixture was poured into saturated NH₄Cl (10 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (3x10 mL). The combined extracts were washed with brine (2 mL), dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated to give a brown oil. The crude material was used in the next reaction without further purification.

**Step 2**

A solution of the crude acid from Step 1, 1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-amine (7.7 mg, 0.076 mmol), O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (19 mg, 0.050 mmol) and N,N-diisopropylethylamine (30 µL, 0.172 mmol) in CH₂CN (1 mL) was stirred at 60 °C for 15 h, cooled to room temperature and purified by reverse phase HPLC (Sunfire S10 30x250 mm column, 60 to 85% solvent B gradient) to give Example 6 as white powder (12.4 mg, 34% yield over 2 steps). ¹H NMR (400 MHz, chloroform-d) δ ppm 8.89 (1 H, s), 8.11 (2 H, d, J=8.31 Hz), 7.53 - 7.64 (5 H, m), 7.14 (1 H, d, J=7.81 Hz), 6.77 (1 H, dd, J=17.37, 10.58 Hz), 6.34 (1 H, dd, J=17.37, 1.01 Hz), 5.56 (1 H, dd, J=11.58 Hz), 4.58 (1 H, s), 3.19 (3 H, s), 3.05 (3 H, s), 1.25 (6 H, s); MS (ES+) m/z: 527 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.59 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Example 65**

4-(5-(1,1-dimethyl-2-oxo-2-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-ylamino)ethyl)-8-phenyl-5H-pyrido[3',2':5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide
Using a two-step sequence for the synthesis of Example 64, Example 65 was synthesized from the acid from Step 4 of Example 54 and phenylboronic acid.  

\(^1\)H NMR (400 MHz, chloroform-d) \(\delta\) ppm 8.90 (1 H, s), 8.13 (2 H, d, \(J=8.3\) Hz), 8.08 (2 H, d, \(J=6.80\) Hz), 7.43 - 7.67 (9 H, m), 4.64 (1 H, s), 3.18 (3 H, s), 3.05 (3 H, s), 1.29 (3 H, br. s), 1.28 (3 H, br. s); MS (ES+) m/z: 577 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.96 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Example 66**

4-(8-cyano-5-(1,1-dimethyl-2-oxo-2-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-ylamino)ethyl)-5H-pyrido[3’,2’:5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide

**Step 1**

A suspension of the acid from Step 4 of Example 54 (24.8 mg, 0.055 mmol), zinc cyanide (16.7 mg, 0.142 mmol) and Pd(Ph\(_3\))\(_4\) (14.5 mg, 0.013 mmol) in DMF (1 mL) was pumped and backfilled with N\(_2\) twice. After 2.5 h at 100 °C, the mixture was purified by reverse phase HPLC (Sunfire SiO 30x250 mm column, 50 to 80% solvent B gradient) to give the expected product as white powder (16.6 mg, 45% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 443 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.13 min (analytical HPLC Method A).
Step 2

[00299] Using conditions described for Step 2 of Example 64, Example 66 was synthesized using the acid from Step 1. 1H NMR (400 MHz, chloroform-d) δ ppm

8.92 (1 H, s), 8.10 (2 H, d, J=8.31 Hz), 7.77 (1 H, d, J=7.81 Hz), 7.64 (2 H, q, J=7.89 Hz), 7.51 - 7.57 (3 H, m), 4.75 (1 H, s), 3.19 (3 H, s), 3.05 (3 H, s), 1.27 (3 H, br. s), 1.26 (3 H, br. s); MS (ES+) m/z: 526 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.34 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Example 67

4-(8-(dimethylamino)-5-(1,1-dimethyl-2-oxo-2-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-ylamino)ethyl)-5H-pyrido[3',2':5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide

Step 1

[00300] A solution of the ester from Step 3 of Example 54 (39 mg, 0.084 mmol), 40% aqueous dimethylamine (1 mL, 7.90 mmol) in MeOH (0.5 mL) was attempted to heat to 220 °C under microwave, but stopped due to high pressure (>19 psi). The mixture was then heated to -150 °C under microwave for 1 h. Purification by reverse phase HPLC (Sunfire S10 30x250 mm column, 55 to 85% solvent B gradient) gave
the expected product (47.3 mg, 70% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 461 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.67 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Step 2

![Chemical Structure](attachment:structure.png)

5 Using conditions described for Step 2 of Example 64, Example 67 was synthesized using the acid from Step 1. \(^{1}\)H NMR (400 MHz, chloroform-\(d\)) \(\delta\) ppm 8.88 (1 H, s), 8.10 (2 H, d, \(J=8.31\) Hz), 7.47 - 7.62 (4 H, m), 7.28 (1 H, d, \(J=8.56\) Hz), 6.29 (1 H, d, \(J=8.31\) Hz), 4.41 (1 H, s), 3.19 (3 H, s), 3.11 (6 H, s), 3.05 (3 H, s), 1.24 (6 H, s); MS (ES+) m/z: 544 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.69 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Example 68

4-(8-(dimethylamino)-5-((l,l-dimethyl-2-(5-methyl-l,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)amino)-2-o xoethyl)-5H-pyrido[3’,2’:5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide

![Chemical Structure](attachment:structure2.png)

15 Using conditions described for Step 2 of Example 64, Example 68 was synthesized using the acid from Step 1 of Example 67. \(^{1}\)H NMR (400 MHz, chloroform-\(d\)) \(\delta\) ppm 8.11 (2 H, d, \(J=8.56\) Hz), 7.45 - 7.61 (4 H, m), 7.24 - 7.28 (1 H, m), 6.27 (1 H, d, \(J=8.31\) Hz), 4.40 (1 H, s), 3.17 (3 H, s), 3.10 (6 H, s), 3.04 (3 H, s), 2.76 (3 H, s), 1.22 (6 H, s); MS (ES+) m/z: 558 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.84 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Example 69
4-(5-(1,1-dimethyl-2-oxo-2-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-ylamino)ethyl)-8-(4-morpholinyl)-5H-pyrido[3',2':5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide

Using conditions described for synthesis of Example 67, the ester from Step 3 of Example 54 was reacted with morpholine and converted Example 69. \[^1\]H NMR (400 MHz, chloroform-d) \(\delta\) ppm 8.88 (1 H, s), 8.10 (2 H, d, \(J=8.3\) Hz), 7.56 - 7.61 (1 H, m), 7.48 - 7.56 (3 H, m), 7.32 (1 H, d, \(J=8.31\) Hz), 6.38 (1 H, d, \(J=8.31\) Hz), 4.44 (1 H, s), 3.82 (4 H, t, \(J=4.78\) Hz), 3.47 - 3.63 (4 H, m), 3.19 (3 H, s), 3.05 (3 H, s), 1.25 (6 H, s); MS (ES+) \(m/z\): 586 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.62 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Example 70

4-(5-(1,1-dimethyl-2-oxo-2-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-ylamino)ethyl)-8-(1-pyrrolidinyl)-5H-pyrido[3',2':5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide

Using conditions described for synthesis of Example 67, the acid from Step 4 of Example 54 was reacted with pyrrolidine and converted Example 70. \[^1\]H NMR (400 MHz, chloroform-d) \(\delta\) ppm 8.90 (1 H, s), 8.06 (2 H, d, \(J=8.31\) Hz), 7.56 (2 H, s), 7.51 (2 H, d, \(J=8.31\) Hz), 7.42 (1 H, d, \(J=8.81\) Hz), 6.27 (1 H, d, \(J=8.56\) Hz), 4.43 (1 H, s), 3.53 - 3.64 (4 H, m), 3.19 (3 H, s), 3.06 (3 H, s), 2.00 - 2.16 (4 H, m), 1.25 (3 H, s), 1.23 (3 H, s); MS (ES+) \(m/z\): 570 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.88 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Example 71-72
Using the acid from Step 4 of Example 58, Examples 71-72 were synthesized following conditions for Step 1 of Example 67 and Step 5 of Example 58.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ex #</th>
<th>Structure</th>
<th>$^1$H NMR (400 MHz) δ ppm</th>
<th>RT (min)</th>
<th>Obs. MS Ion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td><img src="https://example.com/structure71.png" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td>Chloroform-d: 8.01 - 8.32 (2 H, m), 7.58 - 7.76 (1 H, m), 7.44 - 7.51 (3 H, m), 7.35 - 7.45 (1 H, m), 6.24 (1 H, d, $J$=8.52 Hz), 4.69 (1 H, s), 3.50 - 3.68 (1 H, m), 3.22 - 3.37 (1 H, m), 3.10 (6 H, s), 2.89 - 3.20 (3 H, m), 2.78 (3 H, s), 1.25 (6 H, s), 1.05 - 1.37 (3 H, m).</td>
<td>3.64</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td><img src="https://example.com/structure72.png" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td>Chloroform-d: 11.53 (1 H, s), 8.90 (1 H, s), 8.07 (2 H, d, $J$=8.31 Hz), 7.58 (1 H, d, $J$=7.81 Hz), 7.36 - 7.52 (3 H, m), 7.31 (1 H, d, $J$=8.56 Hz), 6.12 - 6.28 (1 H, m), 4.60 (1 H, s), 3.25 - 4.06 (8 H, m), 3.08 (6 H, s), 1.22 (6 H, s).</td>
<td>3.46</td>
<td>586</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example 73

4-(8-(dimethylamino)-5-(1,1-dimethyl-2-oxo-2-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-ylamino)ethyl)-5H-pyrido[3',2':5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl)-2-fluoro-N,N-dimethylbenzamide

Step 1

![Reaction](https://example.com/reaction.png)

A 2.5 M hexane solution of BuLi (12.33 mL, 30.8 mmol) was added dropwise to a solution of diisopropylamine (4.39 mL, 30.8 mmol) in THF (100 mL) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 15 min and cooled to -78 °C. A THF (15
mL) solution of 2-chloropyridine (3.5 g, 30.8 mmol) was added dropwise. The solution gradually turned to bright yellow. After 1 h at -78 °C, a suspension of 2-chloronicotinaldehyde (4.80 g, 33.9 mmol) in THF (80 mL) was added dropwise. The flask was rinsed with THF (5 mL) and added. After 2 h at -78 °C, the mixture was quenched with saturated NH₄Cl (200 mL), acidified to pH 4 with concentrated HCl, and extracted with ether (150 mL, 2x50 mL). The combined extracts were washed with brine (10 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. Silica gel chromatography, eluting with 10-100% EtOAc in hexanes, gave the expected product as light brown powder (2.48 g, 26% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 255 (M+H); LC retention time: 2.38 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Step 2**

[00307] Dess-Martin Periodinane (5.18 g, 12.21 mmol) was added to a solution of bis(2-chloropyridin-3-yl)methanol (1.88 g, 7.37 mmol) in dichloromethane (100 mL) and THF (20 mL). After 1.5 h at room temperature, 1.4 M NaHSO₃ (50 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 min. After removal of solid by filtration, the two phases of the filtrate were separated. The aqueous phase was basified to pH 8 with saturated NaHCO₃ (200 mL) and extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (100 mL). The combined CH₂Cl₂ phase was dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. Silica gel chromatography, eluting with 0-100% EtOAc in hexanes, gave the expected product as light brown powder (1.87 g, 91% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 253 (M+H); LC retention time: 2.79 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Step 3**

[00308] A suspension of bis(2-chloropyridin-3-yl)methanone (1.87 g, 7.39 mmol) in MeOH (18 mL) was added to a suspension of sodium methoxide (1.36 g, 25.2 mmol) in MeOH (7 mL). The mixture was heated to reflux under nitrogen for 7 h. Additional NaOMe (2.91 g) was added. After additional 14 h at reflux, the solvent was evaporated in vacuo. The resulting was dissolved in water (50 mL) and extracted
with EtOAc (2x50 mL). The combined extracts were washed with pH 7 buffer (10 mL), brine (10 mL), dried (MgSO₄), and concentrated to give the expected product as white solid (1.7669 g, 98% yield). MS (ES⁺) m/z: 245 (M+H).

**Step 4**

![Chemical structure](image1)

[00309] A solid mixture of bis(2-methoxypyridin-3-yl)methanone (1.7549 g, 7.18 mmol) and pyridine hydrochloride (7.3 g, 63.2 mmol) was divided into two microwave vials and microwaved at 220 °C for 1 h for each. The mixture was combined and dissolved in CHCl₃ (200 mL) and water (100 mL) with sonication. After separation of the two phases, the aqueous phase was extracted with CHCl₃ (2x100 mL). The combined CHCl₃ phase was dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated to give the expected product as a tan crystalline solid (1.07 g, 75% yield). MS (ES⁺) m/z: 199 (M+H); LC retention time: 2.35 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Step 5**

![Chemical structure](image2)

[00310] Sodium borohydride (1.021 g, 27.0 mmol) was added to a suspension of the ketone from Step 4 (1.07 g, 5.40 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (5 mL) and MeOH (25 mL). Additional sodium borohydride (0.5 g and 0.3 g) was added at 1 h and 2 h time points and the mixture was stirred overnight. Dichloromethane (100 mL), saturated NH₄Cl (50 mL) and water (50 mL) were added. The two phases were separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (3x100 mL) and EtOAc (1x100 mL). All organic phase was combined, washed with brine (10 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated to give the expected product as light yellow solid (1.11 g, 89% yield). MS (ES⁺) m/z: 201 (M+H); LC retention time: 1.93 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

**Step 6**

![Chemical structure](image3)
A 1.0 M CH₂Cl₂ solution of titanium(IV) chloride (12.06 mL, 12.06 mmol) was added to a suspension of the alcohol from Step 5 (1.11 g, 4.82 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (200 mL) at 0°C. After 1 h at 0°C, methyl trimethylsilyl dimethylketene acetal (4.90 mL, 24.12 mmol) was added. After 1 h at 0°C, the mixture was quenched with saturated NaHCO₃ (75 mL), stirred at room temperature for 30 min and filtered. The two phases of the filtrate were separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (1×100 mL). The combined CH₂Cl₂ phase was washed with brine (5 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and concentrated. Silica gel chromatography, eluting with 0-100% EtOAc in hexanes, gave the expected product as white solid (1.08 g, 79% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 285 (M+H); LC retention time: 2.91 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Step 7

A 30% aqueous hydrogen peroxide (22.31 mL, 218 mmol) and methyltrioxorhenium(VII) (0.392 g, 1.573 mmol) were added to a solution of the ester from Step 6 (1.035 g, 3.64 mmol) in CH₂Cl₂ (40 mL). One hour later, additional methyltrioxorhenium(VII) (0.5461 g) was added. After another 2 h, additional methyltrioxorhenium(VII) (0.5372 g) and hydrogen peroxide (22 mL) were added. Another portion of methyltrioxorhenium(VII) (1.89 g) and hydrogen peroxide (22 mL) were added 3 h later. After a total of 24 h, a water suspension of MnO₂ (0.5 g) was slowly added to induce decomposition OfH₂O₂. The biphasic mixture was stirred for 1 h and separated. The aqueous phase was found to contain most of the desired product, was washed with CH₂Cl₂ (3×50mL) and concentrated. Silica gel chromatography, eluting with 10% methanol in CH₂Cl₂, gave impure product as off-white solid (3.68 g). A portion of the material (2.08 g) was purified by reverse phase HPLC (Sunfire SiO 30x250 mm column, 0-21% solvent B gradient) to give the expected product as white solid (355 mg). MS (ES+) m/z: 317 (M+H); LC retention time: 1.60 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Step 8
A mixture of the product from Step 7 (313.6 mg, 0.991 mmol) and POCl₃ (4 mL, 42.9 mmol) was heated to 100 °C for 20 h, cooled to room temperature and poured into -100 mL of water-ice mixture. With stirring, the mixture was neutralized to pH 5 with solid NaHCO₃ and extracted with EtOAc (2X50 mL). The combined extracts were concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography, eluting with 0-30% EtOAc in CH₂Cl₂, to give the expected product as white solid (0.1358 g, 34% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 353 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.55 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Step 9

A suspension of the product from Step 8 (127.6 mg, 0.361 mmol) and lithium chloride (220 mg, 5.19 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was microwaved at 220 °C for 30 min. The mixture was purified by reverse phase HPLC (YMC 30x250 mm ODS-A column, 45-90% solvent B gradient) to give product A (26 mg) and product B (19 mg). Characterization of A: MS (ES+) m/z: 339 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.38 min (analytical HPLC Method A). Characterization of B: MS (ES+) m/z: 348 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.58 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Step 10-11

Following conditions similar to Steps 8 and 9 of Example 14, Example 73 was prepared. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-di) δ ppm 9.07 (1 H, s), 7.86 - 7.97 (2 H, m), 7.69 (2 H, s), 7.45 (1 H, t, J=7.43 Hz), 7.37 (1 H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 6.40 (1 H, d, J=8.56 Hz), 4.47 (1 H, s), 3.11 (3 H, s), 3.06 (6 H, s), 2.96 (3 H, s), 1.14 (3 H, s), 1.13 (3 H, s); MS (ES+) m/z: 562 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.76 min (analytical HPLC Method A).
Examples 74-80 were prepared using the S-enantiomer from Step 7 of Example 14 in the manner described above for the preparation of the title compound of Example 14, using commercially available boronic acids and amines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ex #</th>
<th>Structure</th>
<th>$^1$H NMR (400 MHz) δ ppm</th>
<th>RT (min)</th>
<th>Obs. MS Ion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td><img src="structure74.png" alt="" /></td>
<td>Chloroform-d (500 MHz): 11.67 (1 H, br. s), 9.03 (1 H, s), 8.93 (1 H, dd, $J=9.21$, 1.79 Hz), 8.91 (1 H, s), 7.68 (2 H, s), 7.62 (1 H, d, $J=7.70$ Hz), 7.18 (1 H, d, $J=9.07$ Hz), 7.08 (1 H, d, $J=7.70$ Hz), 5.13 (1 H, spt, $J=6.05$ Hz), 4.65 (1 H, s), 2.60 (3 H, s), 1.51 (6 H, d, $J=6.05$ Hz), 1.27 (3 H, s), 1.25 (3 H, s).</td>
<td>3.99</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td><img src="structure75.png" alt="" /></td>
<td>Chloroform-d (500 MHz): 8.90 (1 H, s), 7.91 (2 H, d, $J=8.80$ Hz), 7.65 (1 H, d, $J=7.70$ Hz), 7.59 (1 H, d, $J=7.97$ Hz), 7.51 (1 H, d, $J=7.97$ Hz), 7.08 (1 H, d, $J=7.97$ Hz), 6.95 (2 H, d, $J=8.52$ Hz), 4.78 - 4.88 (1 H, m), 4.58 (1 H, s), 2.63 (3 H, s), 1.74 - 2.02 (6 H, m), 1.57 - 1.72 (2 H, m), 1.26 (3 H, s), 1.24 (3 H, s).</td>
<td>4.39</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td><img src="structure76.png" alt="" /></td>
<td>Chloroform-d (500 MHz): 11.90 (1 H, br. s), 8.92 (1 H, s), 8.09 - 8.15 (2 H, m), 8.03 - 8.09 (2 H, m), 7.62 - 7.70 (3 H, m), 7.09 (1 H, d, $J=7.97$ Hz), 4.62 (1 H, s), 3.06 (2 H, q, $J=7.33$ Hz), 2.62 (3 H, s), 1.18 - 1.32 (9 H, m).</td>
<td>3.86</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex #</td>
<td>Structure</td>
<td><strong>H NMR (400 MHz)</strong> $\delta$ ppm</td>
<td>RT (min)</td>
<td>Obs. MS Ion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>[Image] Chloroform-d (500 MHz): 12.87 (1 H, br. s.), 8.90 (1 H, s), 7.91 (2 H, d, $J=8.25$ Hz), 7.61 (2 H, d, $J=7.70$ Hz), 7.56 (1 H, d), 7.24 (2 H, d, $J=8.25$ Hz), 7.05 (1 H, d, $J=7.70$ Hz), 4.60 (1 H, s), 2.61 (3 H, s), 2.52 (2 H, d, $J=7.15$ Hz), 1.84 - 1.97 (1 H, m), 1.25 (6 H, d, $J=8.52$ Hz), 0.92 (3 H, s), 0.91 (3 H, s).</td>
<td>4.49</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>[Image] Chloroform-d (500 MHz): 12.74 (3 H, br. s.), 8.90 (1 H, s), 7.94 (2 H, d, $J=8.52$ Hz), 7.56 - 7.62 (2 H, m), 7.52 - 7.56 (1 H, m), 7.37 (2 H, d, $J=8.25$ Hz), 7.04 (1 H, d, $J=7.70$ Hz), 4.57 (1 H, s), 3.01 (2 H, q, $J=7.33$ Hz), 2.60 (3 H, s), 1.36 (3 H, t, $J=7.42$ Hz), 1.25 (3 H, s), 1.23 (3 H, s).</td>
<td>4.21</td>
<td>504</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>[Image] Chloroform-d (500 MHz): 11.86 (1 H, br. s.), 8.92 (1 H, s), 7.88 (2 H, d, $J=8.52$ Hz), 7.76 (1 H, d, $J=7.70$ Hz), 7.61 - 7.65 (1 H, m), 7.56 (1 H, d, $J=7.97$ Hz), 7.16 (1 H, d, $J=7.97$ Hz), 7.09 (2 H, d, $J=8.52$ Hz), 4.61 (1 H, s), 2.67 (3 H, s), 1.40 (9 H, s), 1.26 (6 H, s).</td>
<td>4.16</td>
<td>516</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>[Image] Methano-d4: 9.11 (1 H, s), 8.18 (2 H, d, $J=8.28$ Hz), 7.73 - 7.80 (2 H, m), 7.64 (3 H, t, $J=8.16$ Hz), 7.12 (1 H, d, $J=8.03$ Hz), 4.65 (1 H, s), 4.44 (2 H, s), 3.47 - 3.60 (2 H, m), 3.16 - 3.28 (2 H, m), 2.52 (3 H, s), 2.15 - 2.27 (2 H, m), 1.99 - 2.08 (2 H, m), 1.20 (3 H, s), 1.18 (3 H, s).</td>
<td>2.96</td>
<td>527</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example 81
A solution of oxone (17.2 mg, 0.028 mmol) in water (0.5 mL) was added dropwise to a solution of Example 78, bis-TFA salt (30 mg, 0.061 mmol) in MeOH (0.5 mL) at 0 °C. After 1.5 h, the mixture was quenched with 1 M solution of Na₂SCH (1 mL), and stirred overnight. The mixture was concentrated, taken up in CH₂Cl₂ and loaded on a prep silica gel plate (150 Å, 1000 µm thickness, 20x20 cm), and developed using 5% MeOH in CH₂Cl₂. The major band was collected to give Example 81 as white solid (7.0 mg, 47% yield). ¹H NMR (500 MHz, chloroform-d) δ ppm 8.92 (1 H, s), 8.23 (2 H, dd, J = 8.52, 1.65 Hz), 7.76 (1 H, d, J = 7.70 Hz), 7.59 (1 H, dd, J = 7.70, 2.20 Hz), 7.54 (1 H, d, J = 7.70 Hz), 7.54 (1 H, d, J = 7.70 Hz), 6.95 (1 H, d, J = 8.52 Hz), 5.85 (1 H, dd, J = 7.42 Hz), 4.84 (1 H, s), 4.91 - 3.03 (1 H, m), 2.75 - 2.87 (1 H, m), 2.54 (3 H, s), 1.30 (3 H, s), 1.27 (3 H, s), 1.22 (3 H, m, J = 7.42 Hz); MS (ES+) m/z: 520 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.46 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Example 82

2-((5S)-2-(4-(isopropylsulfinyl)phenyl)-8-methyl-5H-pyrido[3',2':5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-5-yl)-2-methyl-N-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-ylpropanamide

Following conditions described for Steps 8 and 9 of Example 14 and Example 81, the S-enantiomer from Step 7 of Example 14 was converted to Example 82. ¹H NMR (500 MHz, chloroform-d) δ ppm 8.92 (1 H, s), 8.23 (2 H, dd, J = 8.52, 1.65 Hz), 7.76 (1 H, d, J = 7.42 Hz), 7.68 (2 H, d, J = 8.52 Hz), 7.59 (1 H, dd, J = 7.70,
2.20 Hz), 7.54 (1 H, d, J=7.42 Hz), 6.95 (1 H, d, J=7.70 Hz), 4.83 (1 H, s), 2.83 - 2.96 (1 H, m), 2.54 (3 H, s), 1.29 (3 H, d, J=6.87 Hz), 1.27 (3 H, s), 1.26 (3 H, s), 1.16 (3 H, d, J=6.87 Hz); MS (ES+) m/z: 534 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.59 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Example 83


[00319] Following conditions described for Example 81, Example 82 was converted to Example 83. 1H NMR (500 MHz, chloroform-d) d ppm 8.91 (1 H, s), 8.26 (2 H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 7.97 (2 H, d, J=8.52 Hz), 7.75 (1 H, d, J=7.97 Hz), 7.60 (1 H, d, J=7.70 Hz), 7.52 (1 H, d, J=7.70 Hz), 6.96 (1 H, d, J=7.70 Hz), 4.77 (1 H, s), 3.18 - 3.29 (1 H, m), 2.54 (3 H, s), 1.32 (6 H, d, J=6.87 Hz), 1.28 (3 H, s), 1.26 (3 H, s); MS (ES+) m/z: 550 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.59 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Example 84

4-((5-(1,1-dimethyl-2-oxo-2-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-ylamino)ethyl)-9-oxido-5H-pyrido[3′,2′:5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl)-N-ethyl-N-methylbenzamide

A 30% aqueous hydrogen peroxide (0.5 mL, 4.89 mmol) and methyltrioxorhenium(VII) (11 mg, 0.044 mmol) were added to a solution of Example 9 (36.6 mg, 0.071 mmol) in dichloromethane (1 mL). After 4 h at rt, the mixture was
concentrated and purified by preparative RP-HPLC (45-75% solvent B in 30 min, 40 mL/min, Sunfire 30x250 mm) to give Example 84 as TFA salt (11.8 mg, 25% yield). 

$^1$H NMR (500 MHz, methanol-d4) δ ppm 9.09 (2 H, s), 8.42 - 8.47 (2 H, m), 8.10 - 8.17 (4 H, m), 7.82 - 7.89 (4 H, m), 7.61 (2 H, d, $J=7.15$ Hz), 7.51 (4 H, t, $J=8.39$ Hz), 7.32 (2 H, dd, $J=7.70$, 6.60 Hz), 4.87 (2 H, s), 3.61 (2 H, q, $J=7.06$ Hz), 3.35 (2 H, q, $J=7.06$ Hz), 3.10 (3 H, s), 3.01 (3 H, s), 1.27 (3 H, t, $J=7.15$ Hz), 1.25 (6 H, s), 1.23 (6 H, s), 1.17 (3 H, t, $J=7.15$ Hz), 1:1 mixture of two amide rotamers; MS (ES+) m/z: 531 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.04 min (analytical HPLC Method A).

Examples 85-87

Examples 85-87 were prepared from Example 32 following conditions similar to the synthesis of Example 50, using appropriate amines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ex #</th>
<th>Structure</th>
<th>$^1$H NMR (400 MHz) δ ppm</th>
<th>RT (min)</th>
<th>Obs. MS ion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Structure" /></td>
<td>Chloroform-d (500 MHz): 8.50 (2 H, br. s.), 7.83 (4 H, t, $J=7.29$ Hz), 7.57 - 7.63 (2 H, m), 7.46 - 7.54 (6 H, m), 7.31 (2 H, t, $J=8.94$ Hz), 6.91 (2 H, d, $J=7.70$ Hz), 4.50 (2 H, s), 4.28 - 4.41 (2 H, m), 4.18 (2 H, m), 3.89 - 4.03 (2 H, m), 3.73 - 3.86 (2 H, m), 3.65 (2 H, q, $J=6.87$ Hz), 3.35 (2 H, q, $J=6.87$ Hz), 3.15 (3 H, s), 3.01 (3 H, s), 2.46 (6 H, s), 1.33 (6 H, s), 1.26 - 1.32 (9 H, m), 1.19 (3 H, t), a mixture of 2 amide rotamers.</td>
<td>3.55</td>
<td>616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex #</td>
<td>Structure</td>
<td>$^1$H NMR (400 MHz) δ ppm</td>
<td>RT (min)</td>
<td>Obs. MS Ion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Structure 86" /></td>
<td>Chloroform-$d$: 8.05 (4 H, d, $J=8.25$ Hz), 7.61 - 7.66 (2 H, m), 7.57 (4 H, dd, $J=7.70$, 3.30 Hz), 7.50 (4 H, t, $J=8.94$ Hz), 7.24 (2 H, d, $J=8.25$ Hz), 7.02 (2 H, d, $J=7.70$ Hz), 4.60 (2 H, s), 4.24 - 4.36 (2 H, m), 3.66 (2 H, q, $J=6.97$ Hz), 3.35 (2 H, q, $J=6.96$ Hz), 3.15 (3 H, s), 3.01 (3 H, s), 2.57 (6 H, s), 1.34 (12 H, dd, $J=6.60$, 3.57 Hz), 1.30 (3 H, t, $J=7.15$ Hz), 1.26 (6 H, s), 1.24 (6 H, s), 1.18 (3 H, t, $J=7.15$ Hz), a mixture of 2 amide rotamers.</td>
<td>3.89</td>
<td>614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Structure 87" /></td>
<td>Chloroform-$d$: 8.06 (4 H, d, $J=8.28$ Hz), 7.82 (2 H, br. s.), 7.61 - 7.68 (2 H, m), 7.55 - 7.60 (2 H, m), 7.46 - 7.55 (6 H, m), 6.99 (2 H, d, $J=7.78$ Hz), 4.58 (2 H, s), 4.09 - 4.29 (4 H, m), 3.65 (2 H, q, $J=7.03$ Hz), 3.34 (2 H, q, $J=7.03$ Hz), 3.15 (3 H, s), 3.01 (3 H, s), 2.55 (6 H, s), 1.23 - 1.35 (15 H, m), 1.18 (3 H, t, $J=7.03$ Hz), a mixture of 2 amide rotamers.</td>
<td>3.95</td>
<td>654</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example 88

5-((2-methyl-2-((5S)-2-methyl-8-(4-(4-morpholinylcarbonyl)phenyl)-5H-pyrano[2,3-b:6,5-b']dipyridin-5-yl)propanoyl)amino)-N-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-1,3,4-thiadiazole-2-carboxamide
Steps 1-2

Following the reaction procedures from Example 14, steps 8 and 9, the acid from Step 7 of Example 14 was coupled with the appropriate boronic acid and aminothiadiazole to give the expected product. IH NMR (400 MHz, chloroform-d) δ ppm 8.09 - 8.17 (2 H, m), 7.79 (1 H, t, J=7.69 Hz), 7.45 - 7.63 (4 H, m), 6.91 - 7.02 (1 H, m), 4.73 (1 H, s), 4.56 (2 H, q, J=7.03 Hz), 3.38 - 3.91 (8 H, m), 2.54 (3 H, s), 1.48 (3 H, t, J=7.14 Hz), 1.19 - 1.33 (6 H, m); MS (ES+) m/z: 629 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.75 min (analytical HPLC Method B).

Steps 3

The compound from Step 2 (40 mg, 0.064 mmol) in THF (2 mL) was added water (0.6 mL) and LiOH•H2O (6.7 mg, 0.16 mmol). The mixture was stirred at rt overnight and concentrated under vacuo. The residue was taken in isopropanol and concentrated to dryness to give a lithium salt. A mixture of the lithium salt (20 mg,
0.033 mmol) and tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-amine (16.7 mg, 0.17 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added BOP (29.2 mg, 0.066 mmol) and DIEA (42.6 mg, 0.33 mmol). The mixture was stirred at rt for 2 h and taken in ethyl acetate (50 mL), which was washed with saturated NH4Cl (20 mL) and NaHCO3 (20 mL), dried over Na2SO4 and concentrated under vacuo. The crude product was purified with preparative HPLC to give the desired product as TFA salt. (13 mg, 49.2% yield). 

\[ \text{H NMR (400 MHz, methanol-d4)} \delta \text{ ppm} \]

-8.07 (2H, d, J=8.35 Hz), 7.67 (2H, s), 7.54 (1H, d, J=7.69 Hz), 7.45 (2H, d, J=8.35 Hz), 7.02 (1H, d, J=7.69 Hz), 4.55 (1H, s), 3.97 - 4.12 (1H, m), 3.83 - 3.96 (2H, m), 3.68 (6H, br. s), 3.35 - 3.51 (4H, m), 2.41 (3H, s), 1.82 (2H, dd, J=12.63, 2.31 Hz), 1.56 - 1.74 (2H, m), 1.09 (6H, s). MS (ES+) m/z: 684 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.59 min (analytical HPLC Method B).

**Example 89**

2-((5S)-2-(4-(1-hydroxy-1-methylethyl)phenyl)-8-methyl-5H-pyrido[3',2':5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-5-yl)-2-methyl-N-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-ylpropanamide

**Step 1**

Following the reaction procedure from Step 8 of Example 14, the acid from Step 7 of Example 14 was coupled with 4-acetylphenylboronic acid to give the expected product. MS (ES+) m/z: 403 (M+H); LC retention time: 2.85 min (analytical HPLC Method B).

**Step 2**
To a solution of the ketone from Step 1 (60 mg, 0.15 mmol) in anhydrous THF (2 mL) was added methylmagnesium bromide solution (3 M in diethyl ether, 0.50 mL, 1.5 mmol) at -78 °C under nitrogen. After 30 min at rt, 10% aqueous citric acid solution was added to adjust the PH to 6. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x1 mL). The combined extracts were dried (Na2SO4), concentrated and purified by RP-HPLC to give the expected product (31 mg, 50% yield). MS (ES+) m/z: 419 (M+H); LC retention time: 2.92 min (analytical HPLC Method B).

Step 3

Following conditions described for Step 9 of Example 14, the acid from Step 2 was coupled with aminothiadiazole to give Example 89. 1H NMR (400 MHz, chloroform-d) δ ppm 1.13 - 1.20 (m, 6 H) 1.55 (s, 6 H) 2.49 (s, 3 H) 4.52 (s, 1 H) 6.91 (d, J=7.78 Hz, 1 H) 7.39 - 7.55 (m, 5 H) 7.94 (d, J=8.28 Hz, 2 H) 8.83 (s, 1 H); MS (ES+) m/z: 502 (M+H); LC retention time: 2.96 min (analytical HPLC Method B).

Example 90

l-(4-((5S)-5-(1,1-dimethyl-2-oxo-2-(1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-ylamino)ethyl)-8-methyl-5H-pyrido[3',2':5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl]benzoyl)-D-prolinamide
Following conditions for Steps 8 and 9 of Example 14, the acid from Step 7 of Example 14 was coupled with (R)-4-(2-carbamoylpyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)phenylboronic acid and 2-amino-1,3,4-thiadiazole to give Example 90.  

IH NMR (400 MHz, chloroform-d) δ ppm 0.79 - 0.84 (m, 4 H) 0.99 (d, J=10.54 Hz, 6 H) 2.29 (s, 2 H) 2.33 (s, 3 H) 4.15 (s, 1 H) 4.36 (s, 1 H) 6.77 (dd, J=12.92, 7.65 Hz, 1 H) 6.86 - 6.92 (m, 1 H) 7.25 (d, J=7.78 Hz, 1 H) 7.31 - 7.42 (m, 4 H) 7.86 (d, J=8.28 Hz, 2 H) 8.67 (s, 1 H); MS (ES+) m/z: 584 (M+H); LC retention time: 2.52 min (analytical HPLC Method B).

Example 91

1-((4-((5S)-5-(1,1-dimethyl-2-((5-methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)amino)-2-oxoethyl)-8-methyl-5H-pyrido[3′,2′:5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl)benzoyl)-D-prolinamide

Following conditions for Steps 8 and 9 of Example 14, the acid from Step 7 of Example 14 was coupled with (R)-4-(2-carbamoylpyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)phenylboronic acid and 2-amino-5-methyl-1,3,4-thiadiazole to give Example 91.  

IH NMR (400 MHz, chloroform-d) δ ppm 1.13 (d, J=14.31 Hz, 6 H) 1.84 (d, J=6.78 Hz, 1 H) 1.98 - 2.07 (m, 1 H) 2.07 - 2.18 (m, 1 H) 2.25 - 2.37 (m, 1 H) 2.49 (s, 3 H) 2.69 (s, 3 H) 3.42 - 3.62 (m, 2 H) 4.54 (s, 1 H) 4.75 (dd, J=7.78, 5.52 Hz, 1 H) 6.93 (d, J=7.53 Hz, 1 H) 7.40 - 7.59 (m, 5 H) 8.00 (d, J=8.28 Hz, 2 H); MS (ES+) m/z: 598 (M+H); LC retention time: 2.73 min (analytical HPLC Method B).

Example 92

Step 1

Following the reaction procedure from Step 8 of Example 14, the acid from Step 7 of Example 14 was coupled with morpholino(4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)methanone to give the expected product. MS (ES+) m/z: 474 (M+H); LC retention time: 2.62 min (analytical HPLC Method B).

Step 2

To a solution of the acid from Step 1 (30 mg, 0.063 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added methanesulfonyl chloride (9.87 µL, 0.127 mmol) and DIEA (0.033 mL, 0.190 mmol), respectively. After 5 h at rt, 1-methyl-IH-tetrazol-5-amine (25.1 mg, 0.253 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at rt for 24 h, diluted with MeOH (1 mL) and purified by reverse phase-HPLC to give Example 92 as bis TFA salt (27 mg, 55% yield). IH NMR (400 MHz, chloroform-d) δ ppm 1.08 (d, J=4.27 Hz, 6 H) 2.48 (s, 3 H) 3.35 - 3.81 (m, 8 H) 4.29 (s, 3 H) 4.59 (s, 1 H) 7.13 (d, J=7.78 Hz, 1 H) 7.45 - 7.51 (m, 2 H) 7.70 - 7.77 (m, 2 H) 7.80 - 7.85 (m, 1 H) 8.09 (d, 2 H); MS (ES+) m/z: 555 (M+H); LC retention time: 2.45 min (analytical HPLC Method B).

Example 93
**Example 93**

N-(5-cyclopropyl-1,3,4-thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-2-((5S)-2-methyl-8-(4-(4-
morpholinylcarbonyl)phenyl)-5H-pyrido[3',2':5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-5-
yl)propanamide

Following conditions described for Step 9 of Example 14, the acid from Step 1 of Example 92 was coupled with 2-amino-5-cyclopropylthiadiazole to give Example 93. IH NMR (400 MHz, chloroform-d) δ ppm

1.16 - 1.41 (m, 10 H)
2.27 - 2.38 (m, 1 H)
2.57 (s, 3 H)
3.43 - 3.93 (m, 8 H)
4.59 (s, 1 H)
7.01 (d, J=7.78 Hz, 1 H)
7.51 (t, J=8.53 Hz, 3 H)
7.56 - 7.67 (m, 2 H)
8.12 (d, 2 H); MS (ES+) m/z: 597 (M+H); LC retention time: 3.08 min (analytical HPLC Method B).

**Example 94**

4-((5S)-5-(1,1-dimethyl-2-((2-methyl-2H-tetrazol-5-yl)amino)-2-oxoethyl)-8-methyl-
5H-pyrido[3',2':5,6]pyrano[2,3-b]pyridin-2-yl)-N,N-dimethylbenzamide

Following conditions described for Step 2 of Example 92, the S-acid from Step 9 of Example 10 was coupled with 1-methyl-1H-tetrazol-5-amine to give Example 94. IH NMR (400 MHz, chloroform-d) δ ppm

1.21 (d, J=7.53 Hz, 6 H)
2.58 (s, 3 H)
3.05 (s, 3 H)
3.19 (s, 3 H)
4.38 (s, 3 H)
4.68 (s, 1 H)
7.03 (d, J=7.78 Hz, 1 H)
7.52 (d, J=8.28 Hz, 2 H)
7.58 (d, J=7.78 Hz, 1 H)
7.67 (d, J=7.78 Hz, 1 H)
7.74 (d, J=8.03 Hz, 1 H)
8.09 (d, J=8.28 Hz, 2 H)
8.58 (s, 1 H); MS (ES+) m/z: 513 (M+H); LC retention time: 2.48 min (analytical HPLC Method B).

**BIOLOGICAL ACTIVITY DATA**

- 142 -
The AP-I activity of Examples ("Exp") 1 to 94 is given where the AP-I EC$_{50}$ is less than 1 uM. Accompanying AP-I maximum inhibition values are also given. Where the AP-I EC50 is greater than 1 uM and/or the maximal inhibition is less than 20%, the glucocorticoid receptor (GR) binding affinity (Ki) is given. The data presented below were obtained using the assays referred to in the table below and described herein in the ASSAY section supra.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exp #</th>
<th>GR (K$_{i}$, nM) (measured in GR binding Assay II)</th>
<th>AP-I (EC$_{50}$, nM) (measured in cellular transrepression assay)</th>
<th>AP-I Max% inhibition (measured in cellular transrepression assay)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>255.10</td>
<td>29.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>199.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>188.60</td>
<td>38.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>197.00</td>
<td>46.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>142.10</td>
<td>33.86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>59.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>65.59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>194.20</td>
<td>45.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>66.17</td>
<td>55.41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>188.80</td>
<td>39.03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>90.12</td>
<td>45.18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>296.60</td>
<td>26.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>233.30</td>
<td>38.08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>97.19</td>
<td>57.97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>459.70</td>
<td>47.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>541.40</td>
<td>40.24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>72.77</td>
<td>42.42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>51.99</td>
<td>47.77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>269.20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>198.10</td>
<td>27.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>166.00</td>
<td>49.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>81.86</td>
<td>59.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>4.59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>2.66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>172.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>590.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>41.85</td>
<td>32.38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>14.18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>18.85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>41.56</td>
<td>34.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>375.50</td>
<td>49.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>176.50</td>
<td>74.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>449.30</td>
<td>50.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>14.58</td>
<td>64.93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>175.30</td>
<td>45.02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>525.70</td>
<td>26.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>78.91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>470.10</td>
<td>41.89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>38.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>539.40</td>
<td>43.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>359.20</td>
<td>39.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>228.40</td>
<td>43.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>11.55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>589.30</td>
<td>60.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>134.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>759.40</td>
<td>36.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>149.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>341.30</td>
<td>59.36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>98.02</td>
<td>66.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>908.50</td>
<td>35.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>422.80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>411.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>105.70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>33.78</td>
<td>59.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>353.90</td>
<td>30.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>70.64</td>
<td>45.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>68.49</td>
<td>31.42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>58.11</td>
<td>57.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>15.82</td>
<td>62.26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>10.68</td>
<td>57.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>47.51</td>
<td>49.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>351.70</td>
<td>59.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>86.95</td>
<td>54.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>80.79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>656.70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>334.80</td>
<td>38.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>53.00</td>
<td>57.86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>95.28</td>
<td>46.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>68.91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>384.70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>67.21</td>
<td>48.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>17.99</td>
<td>48.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>194.50</td>
<td>43.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>27.62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>13.53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>119.10</td>
<td>48.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>2.53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>2.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>40.52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>1154.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>367.60</td>
<td>28.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>180.80</td>
<td>34.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>25.19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>1154.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>67.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>183.40</td>
<td>61.64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>574.30</td>
<td>51.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>56.89</td>
<td>32.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>21.04</td>
<td>46.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>103.20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>122.30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>152.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>166.60</td>
<td>44.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>789.80</td>
<td>35.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A compound according to formula I

\[ I \]

an enantiomer, diastereomer, tautomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof,

wherein:

Z is selected from heterocyclo, heteroaryl, and cyano;

A is selected from a 5- to 8-membered carbocyclic ring and a 5- to 8-membered heterocyclic ring;

Bi and B2 rings are pyridyl rings, wherein the Bi and B2 rings are each fused to the A ring and the Bi ring is optionally substituted by one to three groups which are the same or different and are independently selected from R1, R2, and R4, and the B2 ring is optionally substituted by one to three groups which are the same or different and are independently selected from R5, R7, and R8:

J1 is a bond, O, S, SO2, CH2, or CH2CH2; and

J2 and J3 are each a bond.

R1, R2, R4, R5, R7, and R8 are the same or different and at each occurrence are independently selected from (i) hydrogen, halogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, alkoxy, substituted alkoxy, nitro, cyano, OR12, -NRi2Ri3, -C(=O)Ri12, -CO2Ri2, -C(=O)NRi12Ri13, -OC(=O)NRi2Ri3, -N(C(=O)Ri12)Ri13, _1-X-(C(=O)NRi12)Ri13, _1-X-(C(=O)Ri12)Ri13, -NRi2CC=O)Ri13, -NRi2C(O)ORi3, -NRi2C(S)ORi3, -S(O)Ri6, NRi2SO2Ri6, dialkylaminoalkoxy, alkoxyalkoxyalkoxy, SO2NRi2Ri3, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, cycloalkynyl, heterocyclo, aryl, and heteroaryl; and/or (ii) where possible, together with the atoms to which they are attached, each one of Ri,
R2, R4, R5, R7, and Rs is taken together with any one of Ri, R2, R4, R5, R7, and Rs located on an adjacent atom to form a fused ring; R9 and R19 are the same or different and at each occurrence are independently selected from (i) hydrogen, halogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, nitro, cyano, ORi14, NRi4, R14, C(=O)R15, CO2Ri14, C(=O)NR14R15, -O-C(=O)Ri14, NRi4C(=O)Ri5, NRi4C(=O)OR15, NRi4C(S)ORi5, S(O)1pRi7, NRi4SO2Ri15, SO2NRi4R15, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocyclo, aryl, and heteroaryl; or (ii) together with the atom to which the are attached, R9 and R19 are taken together to form a carbonyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, or heterocyclo group; Rn at each occurrence is independently selected from hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, aryl, heteroaryl, heterocyclo, and cycloalkyl; Ri2, Ri3, Ri4, and Ri5, are the same or different and at each occurrence are independently selected from (i) hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl, heteroaryl, and heterocyclo; or (ii) where possible Ri2 is taken together with Ri3, and/or where possible Ri4 is taken together with Ri5 to form a heteroaryl or heterocyclo ring; Ri6 and Ri7, are the same or different and at each occurrence are independently selected from alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl, heteroaryl, and heterocyclo; and p is 0, 1 or 2.

2. A compound as defined in Claim 1, or an enantiomer, diastereomer, tautomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, wherein the tricyclic moiety:
3. A compound as defined in any one of Claims 1-2, or an enantiomer, diastereomer, tautomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt, thereof, wherein R₄ is selected from hydrogen, alkyl, alkenyl, alkylthio, substituted alkylthio, aryl, substituted aryl, cyano, CF₃, alkoxy, halogen, hydroxyl, dialkylamino, monoalkylamino, dialkylaminoalkoxy, alkoxyalkoxyalkoxy, and a 4- to 7-membered heterocyclo having one to three heteroatoms selected from O, S and N.

4. A compound as defined in any one of Claims 1-3, or an enantiomer, diastereomer, tautomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, wherein R₁, R₂, R₇ and R₈ are each hydrogen.

5. A compound as defined in any one of Claims 1-4, or an enantiomer, diastereomer, tautomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, wherein R₅ is selected from hydrogen, haloalkyl, alkoxy, haloalkoxy, halogen, amino, dialkylamino, heterocyclo, phenyl, halophenyl, alkyl(halo)ortho-aryl, heterocyclocarbonyl(halo)ortho-aryl, alkoxy(halo)ortho-aryl, carboxy(halo)ortho-aryl, alkylaminocarbonyl(halo)ortho-aryl, dialkylaminocarbonyl(halo)ortho-aryl, alkylamino, hydroxyl, dialkylaminoalkoxy, arylalkylamino, alkoxyarylalkylamino, alkylheterocyclo, aryalkyl, heterocycloalkoxy, arylheterocyclo, aryalkyl(aryl)amino, haloaryl, dialkylaminocarbonyl(halo)ortho-aryl, alkoxyalkoxyalkylamino, alkylcarbonylamino, heteroaryl, dialkyl(halo)ortho-aryl, alkyl(halo)ortho-aryl, hydroxy(halo)ortho-aryl, alkoxy(halo)ortho-aryl, alkylaminocarbonyl(halo)ortho-aryl, dialkylaminosulfonyl(halo)ortho-aryl, alkylsulfonylamino(halo)ortho-aryl, alkylthio(halo)ortho-aryl, amino(halo)ortho-aryl, alkylcarbonylaryl, alkylcarbonyl(halo)aryl, arloxy(halo)ortho-aryl, alkylsulfonylaryl,
alkylsulfinylaryl, thioxyaryl, cycloalkoxyaryl, cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, and
cyano(halo)oxyaryl.

6. A compound as defined in any one of Claims 1-5, or an enantiomer,
diastereomer, tautomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, wherein:
R₉ and R₁₀ are (i) the same or different and independently selected from hydrogen,
alkyl, and substituted alkyl; or (ii) R₉ and R₁₀ taken together with the atom to
which they are attached combined to form C₃₋₆cycloalkyl; and

Rₙ is hydrogen.

7. A compound as defined in any one of Claims 1-6, or an enantiomer,
diastereomer, tautomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, wherein R₉ and
R₁₀ are each independently selected from methyl or taken together with the carbon
they are attached to to form cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, and cyclopentyl.

8. A compound as defined in any one of Claims 1-7, or an enantiomer,
diastereomer, tautomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, wherein:
Z is a 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl or heterocyclo group, each group substituted with
one, two or three groups, Rᵐ, Rᵖ, and/or Rᵉ, which are the same or different
and are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, alkyl, substituted
alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, nitro, cyano,
OR, NR, NR, C(=O)R, CO₂R, C(=O)NR, -O-C(=O)R, NR, C(=O)R, NR, C(=O)OR,
NR, C(=O)OR, NR, C(=S)OR, S(O)ₖR, NR, SO₂R, SO₂NR, cycloalkyl,
cycloalkenyl, heterocyclo, aryl, and heteroaryl, wherein p is 0, 1 or 2;
Rᵃ and Rᵇ are the same or different and at each occurrence are independently selected
from (i) hydrogen, alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl,
alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl, heteroaryl, and
heterocyclo; or (ii) where possible together with the atoms to which they are
attached Rᵃ is taken together with Rᵇ to form a heteroaryl or heterocyclo ring; and
R* at each occurrence is independently selected from alkyl, substituted alkyl, alkenyl, substituted alkenyl, alkynyl, substituted alkynyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl, heteroaryl, and heterocyclo.

9. A compound as defined in any one of Claims 1-8, or an enantiomer, diastereomer, tautomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, wherein

R^m and R^n are the same or different and at each occurrence are independently selected from hydrogen, -CO_i-R^a, -C(O)NR^b, C_1-6 alkyl, -CF_3, -CH_2OH, -SR, -NR^a-R^b, -CH_2F, cyano, and C_3-6 cycloalkyl;

R^o is hydrogen or C_1-alkyl;

R^a and R^b are (i) the same or different and at each occurrence are independently selected from hydrogen, C_1-6 alkyl, substituted C_1-6 alkyl, 4- to 7-membered heterocyclo having 1-3 heteroatoms selected from O, S, or N, and C_3-6 cycloalkyl; or (ii) R^a is taken together with R^b to form a 4- to 7-membered heterocyclo having 1-3 heteroatoms selected from O, S, or N; and R^o is selected from C_1-6 alkyl, and C_3-6 cycloalkyl.

10. A compound as defined in any one of Claims 1-9, or an enantiomer, diastereomer, tautomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

R^n is hydrogen, -C(O)NH(cyclopropyl), -C(O)NH(Me), -C(O)NH(Me)_2, -C(O)NH(Et), methyl, -C(O)OEt, -C(O)NH(cyclobutyl), -C(O)NH(CH_2)_2OH, -C(O)NH(iPr)

-C(O)NHCH_2(CF_3), cyclopropyl,
11. A compound as defined in any one of Claims 1-10, or an enantiomer, diastereomer, tautomer, or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt thereof, having the structure:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{R}_4 \text{ is hydrogen, methyl, chloro, iso-propylthio, ethenyl, phenyl, cyano, dimethylamino, N-pyrollidinyl, or N-morpholinyl; and } \\
\text{R}_5 \text{ is chloro, dimethylamino, } \\
\text{X}_a \text{ is hydrogen or fluoro, and } \\
\text{X}_b \text{ is selected from } (\text{Me})_2\text{NC(O)}, (\text{Et})(\text{Me})\text{NC(O)}, \text{MeC(O)}, -\text{O(phenyl)}, -\text{OCF}_3, -\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{Me})_2, (\text{t-Bu})\text{NHC(O)}, -\text{S(iPr)}, -\text{S(Me)}, -\text{O(iPr)}, -\text{S(O)Me}, -\text{S(O)}_2\text{Me}, -\text{S(O)(iPr)}, -\text{S(O)}_2\text{(iPr)}, -\text{S(O)Et}, -\text{iBu}, -\text{O(t-Bu)}, -\text{S(Et)}, -\text{iBu}, -\text{O(cyclopentyl)}, \text{EtC(O)}, \text{and -C(O)N(Me)(cyclopropyl). }
\end{align*}
\]

12. Use of a compound of formula I for treating a disease or disorder where the disease or disorder is selected from a metabolic disease and an inflammatory or immune disease comprising administering to a patient in need of treatment, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of formula according to any one of Claims 1-11.
13. Use of a compound according to Claim 12 wherein the disease or disorder is selected from transplant rejection, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriatic arthritis, multiple sclerosis, asthma, inflammatory bowel disease, systemic lupus erythematosus, and psoriasis.

14. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound according to any one of Claims 1-11 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier therefor.

15. A pharmaceutical combination comprising a compound according to any of Claims 1-11 and an immunosuppressant, an anticancer agent, an anti-viral agent, an anti-inflammatory agent, an anti-fungal agent, an anti-biotic, an anti-vascular hyperproliferation agent, an anti-depressant agent, a lipid-lowering agent, a lipid modulating agent, an antidiabetic agent, an anti-obesity agent, an antihypertensive agent, a platelet aggregation inhibitor, and/or an antiosteoporosis agent, wherein the antidiabetic agent is 1, 2, 3 or more of a biguanide, a sulfonyl urea, a glucosidase inhibitor, a PPAR γ agonist, a PPAR α/γ dual agonist, an SGLT2 inhibitor, a DP4 inhibitor, an aP2 inhibitor, an insulin sensitizer, a glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1), insulin and/or a meglitinide, wherein the anti-obesity agent is a beta 3 adrenergic agonist, a lipase inhibitor, a serotonin (and dopamine) reuptake inhibitor, a thyroid receptor agonist, an aP2 inhibitor and/or an anorectic agent, wherein the lipid lowering agent is an MTP inhibitor, an HMG CoA reductase inhibitor, a squalene synthetase inhibitor, a fibric acid derivative, an upregulator of LDL receptor activity, a lipoxigenase inhibitor, or an ACAT inhibitor, wherein the antihypertensive agent is an ACE inhibitor, angiotensin II receptor antagonist, NEP/ACE inhibitor, calcium channel blocker and/or β-adrenergic blocker.
A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
INV. C07D491/04 A61P3/00 A61P29/00 A61P37/00 A61K31/436
C07D491/147

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
C07D A61K A61P

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic database consulted during the international search (name of database and, where practical, search terms used)
EPO-Internal, EMBASE, CHEM ABS Data, WPI Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages</th>
<th>Relevant to claim No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C

See patent family annex

Date of the actual completion of the international search
7 April 2009

Date of mailing of the international search report
22/04/2009

Name and mailing address of the ISA/
European Patent Office, P B 5818 Patentilaan 2
NL - 2280 HV RUISWijk
Tel (+31-70) 340-2040,
Fax (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer
Skul j, Primoz
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages</th>
<th>Relevant to claim No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patent document cited in search report</td>
<td>Publication date</td>
<td>Patent family member(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>US 2005182082 A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WO 2008021926 A</td>
<td>21-02-2008</td>
<td>AR 062312 A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AU 2007286221 A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CL 23302007 A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>US 2009075995 A1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>